Mili-Sons

Vol-17

91-5099

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
16th January 1891.

No. 1.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1st December 1890.

No. 109.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 234, clause (*a*) (revised by G. O. 98* of 1889).—*Add* "Madras and" after the word "in" in the fourth line.

Add the following paragraph:—

"482-A.—Escorts are answerable for the safety of prisoners entrusted to their charge, and will be provided with handcuffs from the regimental stores for use in case of necessity. General Officers Commanding may use their discretion as regards dispensing with prisoners being handcuffed; but if a Commanding Officer considers it necessary in any special case, he will give orders accordingly. When it is found necessary to handcuff a soldier in uniform he should never be marched through the streets or public roads of stations unless such a course is absolutely unavoidable, but covered conveyance should, whenever practicable, be provided. Public carriage should be employed when available for this service, otherwise the required conveyance may be hired, and the cost thereof recovered on contingent bills (M. A. F. 129) which should be forwarded for pre-audit to the Examiner of Commissariat accounts."

Paras. 830 and 838.—Expunge the words "countersigned by the Inspector General of Ordnance and the Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry."

---

*S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 235.

1

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 1318 (G. O. 28* of 1890).—*After* line 6 *add* as a fresh clause :—

"Officers will not be permitted to present themselves a second time for examination unless a period of four months has elapsed since their previous examination."

Para. 1516.—In the list of Necessaries for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners (as revised by G. O. 107† of 1887) insert the following after the item "pairs, socks" :—

1	Pair of Putties ...	1-4-0.

Para. 1613.—In the first line for the words "to Field Officers," read "from Commanding Officers and Seconds-in-Command."

Para. 2212 to be reconstructed as follows :—

On the arrival of recruits at regimental head-quarters, or on the enlistment of a recruit at head-quarters, a descriptive roll, in duplicate, of each man is to be prepared on India Army Form 171, and forwarded to the Civil Officer of the district to which the recruit belongs, or, if the recruit belongs to a Native State, to the official of that State (see Appendix No. 31). The District Officer or Native State's Official, having caused the rolls to be verified and having entered thereon any necessary alterations or additional facts with which he may be acquainted, such as the existence of an alternative name for the recruit or his village in view to the better identification of the man hereafter, will retain one copy for registry in his office, and return the other to the Commanding Officer of the regiment concerned. These particulars should be carefully entered in the long roll, after which the verification rolls may be destroyed.

In the case of recruits belonging to Native States, the descriptive roll (India Army Form 171) will be prepared in Urdu also.

---

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 83.

† S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, page 9.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

The following to be added as Appendix No. 31 :—

Native State.	Officer of State to whom communications should be made by Commanding Officers of Native Regiments.
1. Patiala ...	Mir Munshi, Patiala State, Patiala.
2. Bahawalpur ...	,, Bahawalpur State, Bahawalpur.
3. Jind... ...	,, Jind State, Sangrur.
4. Nabha ...	,, Nabha State, Nabha.
5. Kapurthala ...	,, Kapurthala State, Kapurthala.
6. Mandi ...	,, Mandi State, Mandi.
7. Naham (Sirmur)	Superintendent, Simla Hill States, Simla.
8. Bilaspur ...	,, ,, ,,
9. Maler Kotla ...	,, Maler Kotla State, Maler Kotla.
10. Farid Kot ...	Mir Munshi, Faridkot State, Faridkot.
11. Chamba ...	,, Chamba ,, Chamba.
12. Suket ...	,, Suket ,, Suket.
13. Kalsia ...	President, Council of Regency, Chuchrauli.
14. Patandi ...	Commissioner, Delhi Division, Delhi.
15. Loharu ...	,, ,, ,,
16. Dujana ...	,, ,, ,,
17. Baghal ...	Superintendent, Simla Hill States, Simla.
18. Baghat ...	,, ,, ,,
19. Jubbul ...	,, ,, ,,
20. Kumharisin ...	,, ,, ,,
21. Bhajji ...	,, ,, ,,
22. Mailog ...	,, ,, ,,
23. Balsan ...	,, ,, ,,

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Native State.	Officer of State to whom communications should be made by Commanding Officers of Native Regiments.
24. Dhami ...	Superintendent, Simla Hill States, Simla.
25. Kathar ...	,, ,, ,,
26. Kunihar ...	,, ,, ,,
27. Mangal ...	,, ,, ,,
28. Bija ...	,, ,, ,,
29. Darkoti ...	,, ,, ,,
30. Tarach ...	,, ,, ,,
31. Sangri ...	,, ,, ,,
32. Basbahr ...	,, ,, ,,
33. Nalagarh (Hindour).	,, ,, ,,
34. Kaonthal ...	,, ,, ,,

Para. 2719.—Fifth line, *for* "in the division or district" *substitute* "at the station in which located."

Para. 2727.—The addition made by G.O. 107* of 1887 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

In lines 2 and 3 *for the words* "the Deputy Adjutant General or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery," *substitute* "Colonels on the Staff Commanding the Royal Artillery in the Circles detailed in para. 2719."

Para. 2728.—The addition made by G.O. 107* of 1887 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

In lines 7 and 8, 11 and 12, *for the words* "the Deputy Adjutant General or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery," *substitute* "Colonels on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery Circles detailed in para. 2719."

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, pages 14 and 15.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 2731, page 262.—The addition made by G.O. 107* of 1887 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

In tenth line, after the word "Battalion" *insert* "or in the case of Artillery to the Colonels on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery Circles detailed in para. 2719.,'

Para. 2742.—The addition made by G.O. 107* of 1887 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

In fourth and fifth lines, *for* "the Deputy Adjutant General or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery." *substitute* "Colonels on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery Circles detailed in para. 2719."

Para. 2753.—*For* "Officers Commanding Royal Artillery in Divisions or Districts" *substitute* "Colonels on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery in Circles."

No. 111.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.—The following alterations and corrections are made in the Regulations for conducting the Musketry instruction of the Native Army, 1888 :—

Para. 5, line 4.—Dele "119" and substitute "144."

Para. 7, line 2.—Dele "division or."

Para. 8, line 1.—Dele "division or."

Para. 15, line 1.—Dele "the." Line 2.—Dele "of divisions or districts."

Para. 18, line 6.—Dele "division or."

Para. 27, 8th clause, line 9.—Dele "122" and substitute "146."

Para. 31, line 3.—Dele "divisions and."

---

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, pages 14 to 15.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 43, line 15.—After "Drill." insert new heading "Establishments."

Para. 44, line 4.—Dele "Assistant Quarter Master" and substitute "Deputy Assistant Adjutant" Line 5.—Dele "Division or."

Para. 75 is reconstructed as under:—

75. Infantry recruits are required to obtain 55 points (Snider 50 points) in the 1st Period before being passed to the 2nd, and a similar number in the 2nd before being passed to the 3rd. In the 3rd period they must obtain 45 points (Snider 40 points) before qualifying as trained recruits. The qualifying number of points for Cavalry, and Sapper and Miner recruits is as under:—

1st Period—40 points (Snider 30).

2nd Period—40 points (Snider 30).

3rd Period—30 points (Snider 20).

Para. 78, line 6.—Dele "118" and substitute "143."

Page 28, Table A.—between columns headed "Day" and "Description of target" insert new column headed "Period," and in the new column insert "1st Period" opposite "3rd class," "2nd Period" opposite "2nd class," and "3rd Period" opposite "1st class." Dele asterisk before "Volleys." Insert asterisk before "Skirmishing," and for "*vide* para. 262" read "*vide* para. 257-A."

Note 2 is reconstructed as follows:—

"A recruit failing to obtain the qualifying number of points in a period must before continuing the course be made to repeat that period until he qualifies, *vide* para. 75."

Insert the following as Note 4:—

4. Infantry recruits will practise at the first two distances with carbine instead of rifle ammunition, so that when commencing their course of target practice they may use that which gives the least recoil.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 82 is reconstructed as under :—

82. Every troop or company will, as a rule, be as complete as possible when struck off duty for target practice; but in extreme hot weather, or when duty is heavy, Commanding Officers may, with the sanction of General Officers Commanding, permit 'Range Practices, 1st Period, Individual,' to be executed by half companies or sections, provided that by so doing the annual course of the regiment is not unduly delayed.

Insert as para. 82 (*a*)—

82 (*a*). No troop or company officer or soldier is to be withheld from this important part of his duty, but the following when once fully trained may, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, be exempted from executing an annual Musketry course :—

Farriers.

Trumpeters.

Armourers.

Blacksmiths } in Pioneer regiments.
Carpenters }

Soldier Clerks enlisted under G. O. 39 of 1887.

Ward Orderlies enlisted under G. Os. 99* of 1888 and 93 of 1889.

Para. 88, lines 5 and 6.—Dele "division or."

Para. 93.—Add at end of para.: "It is, however, to be distinctly understood that such casuals are not to be exercised prior to the commencement of the musketry year."

Para. 94, line 2.—Dele "collective" and substitute "2nd Period Range, and Field."

Para. 97, line 3.—Dele "division or."

Page. 33, Table B.—After "Cavalry," in heading, insert "and Sappers and Miners."

---

*S.G.O. No. 80 of 1888.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Dele the table headed "Annual Course of Target practice and substitute the following :—

RANGE PRACTICES.

1st Period (Individual).

Target.	Distance and number of rounds.		Position.	Classification.		
	Yds.	Rds.			M.	H. Snider.
3rd class	150	5	Standing ...	Marksman ...	80	65
	300	5	Kneeling or sitting...	1st class ...	70	50
2nd class...	500	10	5 rounds lying down and then 5 sitting.	2nd class ...	50	35
1st class ...	600	10	Any Military position	3rd class. Under.	50	35

2nd Period (Collective).

Target.	Distance and number of rounds.		Position.
	Yds.	Rounds.	
6 feet by 12 feet, khaki color; one foot to be left white at top: hits, including ricochets on the colored part of the target only, to count one point. Two 2nd class targets may be utilised.	600	5	Volleys, lying down.
	500	5	" "
	400	5	" "
3 feet high 8 feet long, khaki color; band of 6 inches to be left white at top of Target: hits including ricochets on the colored part of the target only, to count one point.	250	5	Rapid volleys sitting. Time allowed: M.H., one minute; Snider, one minute ten seconds.

NOTE.—It is to be distinctly understood that no hits on the white part of the targets are to count.

1

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Field Practices.

Rounds.	
Cavalry ...10 Sappers and Miners ...50	Commandant's allowance. To be expended at such times and in such field practices as under the direction of General Officers may be deemed best for the purposes of improving the shooting of the men.
10	Regimental or brigade field firing.

NOTE.—Those who fail to obtain 50 points (Snider 35 points) in the individual range practices will repeat their entire 1st Period, utilising for this purpose the 20 rounds sanctioned for their collective firing together with the Commandant's allowance of 10 rounds. They will execute the 2nd Period with blank ammunition. The repeated practice, which will not be included when calculating the figure of merit, may be supervised by a Native officer.

2. As a rule only 10 rounds a day should be fired. Commanding Officers may however, use their discretion in allowing any number not exceeding 20 rounds to be fired in one day.

3. In addition to the above, 10 rounds are annually allowed to each man for match shooting purposes.

Page 34, Table B.—Dele the table headed "Annual Course of Target Practice" and substitute the following:—

RANGE PRACTICES.

1*st Period* (*Individual.*)

Target.	Distance and number of rounds.		Position.	Classification.		
	Yds.	Rounds			Martini-Henry.	Snider.
3rd class	150	5	Standing ...	Marksman	85	75
3rd class	300	5	Kneeling ...	1st class ...	75	65
2nd class ...	500	10	5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling or sitting.	2nd class ...	55	45
1st class ...	700	10	Lying down ...	3rd class under	55	45

G. O. 1—*contd.*

2nd Period (Collective).

Target.	Distance and number of rounds.	Description of fire.	Position.	Sights.	Remarks.
	Yds. Rounds				
6 feet by 16 feet, khaki color; 1 foot to be left white at top, hits, including ricochets on the colored part of the target only, to count one point:	800 5	Section volleys.	Extended order. Any military position.	Regulation. Aim to be taken at bottom of target; full sight.	It is to be distinctly understood that no hits on the white part of the target are to count.
	700 5				
6 feet by 8 feet as above.	600 5	Section volleys.	Extended order. Kneeling or sitting.	Regulation.	
6 feet by 8 feet as above.	500 5				
6 feet by 8 feet as above.	400 5	Rapid section volleys, fixed bayonets. Time allowed; M.-H., one minute; Snider, one minute ten seconds	Close order. Front rank kneeling, rear rank standing.	Ditto...	*Rapid section Volleys.*—A high standard of fire-discipline and smartness in handling arms is requisite to produce
3 feet high and 8 feet long, khaki color; band of 6 inches to be left white at top of target; hits on the colored part of the target only, including ricochets, to count one point	300 5	Ditto ...	Ditto	Ditto	five effective volleys in the given time, and drill with dummy cartridges is recommended to Commanding Officers as a valuable preparation for the execution of this practice.
	200 5	Independent, fixed bayonets. Time allowed: H.-M., 50 seconds; Snider, 1 minute.	Standing, Rank entire.	Ditto	

G. O. 1—*contd.*

FIELD PRACTICES.

When practicable these exercises are to be performed off the range.

Practice.	Distance, rounds, &c.	Remarks.
	Yds. Rounds.	
Moving	Between 100... 5 and 200.	The method of conducting these practices is entirely optional. The targets may bear any suitable device, but must not exceed 2 feet square.
Vanishing	Between 100... 5 and 200.	
Attack	600 to 150 ... 10	2 targets 3 feet by 8 feet (as at 300 yards, 2nd. Period). Targets to be at least 20 feet apart.
Skirmishing	450 and 200... 10	
Company field firing	10	
Brigade or regimental field firing	10	
Commandant's allowance ...	15	To be expended at such times and in such field practices as, under the direction of General Officers, may be deemed best for the purpose of improving the shooting of the men.

NOTE 1.—Men who fail to obtain 55 points (Snider 45 points) in the 1st Period range practices are debarred from executing moving, vanishing or skirmishing Practices and the 20 rounds of ammunition thus made available, together with 10 rounds, to be taken from the Commandant's allowance, will be utilized for the purpose of causing these 3rd class shots to repeat the 1st Period during the current season. This repeated practice, which will not be included when calculating the figure of merit, may be supervised by a Native officer.

2. As a rule, only 10 rounds a day should be fired. Commanding Officers may however use their discretion in allowing any number not exceeding 20 rounds to be fired in one day.

3. In addition to the above, 10 rounds are annually allowed to every man for match shooting purposes.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 48, section 2, line 6.—After first "the" and before "Cautions" insert "explanations of the."

Page 49, line 2.—Dele from "by" to "allowance" and substitute "out of the lead and cartridge case fund."

Page 50, line 25.—Add after "position" in last line—"*In cases where men do not 'readily' acquire the several firing positions, they should be called to the front by the instructor to observe the drill, and by noting the faults made by the men of the squad, learn to avoid them themselves.*"

Page 51.—Add as a foot-note: "To halfcock, place the thumb of the right hand in the comb of the hammer, and draw it back until the sear enters the half bent of the tumbler."

Page 53.—Dele from "To" in line 1 to "tumbler" in line 4.

Page 55, line 2.—Before "movement" insert "unnecessary."

Page 55.—Dele second para. and insert: "Before giving the command 'Present' some distance should always be named; if the distance be omitted, the soldier must judge it for himself, and adjust his sight accordingly."

Page 55.—After "position" in line 22, add "Recruits should be taught the firing exercise, kneeling, before performing these motions in that position."

Page 55, line 23.—After "Present," place an asterisk (*), and at foot of page "* Some mark or object must always be pointed out to the men or section before giving the word 'present'; and in addition when using the 'fixed' sight that part of the object, *e.g.*, 'head,' 'breast,' &c., required to be aimed at according to the distance, will always be named."

Page 58, para. 7.—Insert between lines 2 and 3: "*N.B.*—In order to avoid unnecessary repetitions, explanations of cautions appearing in brackets ( ) in this and the following sub-sections of the firing exercise need not be repeated on the drill gound, unless there be occasion for doing so."

Lines 4 to 6.—Place explanations in brackets.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Line 5 to read ("As detailed in the second and third motions of the "Ready.")

Page 59, third motion of "Present," Snider Arms, lines 15 and 16.—Dele from "without" to "bar."

Page 61, para. 8, lines 13, 14 and 15.—Place explanations in brackets.

Page 62, para. 11, line 4, to read "The first motion as when firing standing."

Page 64, lines 1, 2, 3, 13, 14 and 24.—Dele "detailed" and place explanations in lines 1, 2, 13 and 24 in brackets.

Page 64.—Under "For Cavalry," line 2, to read "The first motion as when firing standing."

Page 65, lines 1, 3, 22, 24 and 26.—Dele "detailed."

Page 65, line 2, to read ("as before detailed.")

Page 65, para. 12, line 3, to read "The first motion as when firing standing."

Line 14 to read ("As before detailed.")

Line 17.—Separate "Three" from "Two" and read "'*Two*,' As when firing standing.—'*Three*, As when firing standing, resting the forearms on the thigh.'"

Page 66, lines 5 to 8. Place explanations in brackets.

Page 66, para. 14, line 3, to read "The first motion as when firing standing."

Line 16.—Dele "detailed."

Line 19, to read ("As before detailed.")

Page 68, lines 10 and 11.—Dele "detailed."

Page 68, para. 15, lines 3, 4, 5 and 6 and para. 16, lines 5 and 6.—Place explanations in brackets.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 69, line 10.—Place explanation in brackets.

Para. 17, lines 5, 6 and 7.—Place explanation in brackets.

Line 6.—Place an asterisk at " At *—yards," and at bottom of page, " * When volley and independent firing is practised at 320 yards and under, this command will be 'with fixed sight' (*i.e.*, rifles 200, carbines 250 yards,) at †——."

† The commander will name that part of the object (head, breast, &c.) required to be hit according to the distance.

Page 70.—Insert the following as a foot note to section 17 : " In order to carry out the complete and satisfactory training of individuals for collective fire, a slight modification of the foregoing instructions is necessary. To produce the best results aim should be taken quickly and retained until the word '*fire*' is given. If the aim has not been settled at the word 'fire,' or has been settled and afterwards lost, or if the trigger has been pulled without orders on first acquiring aim, a loss of power and effect will inevitably ensue. This last error is especially pernicious, as it has been conclusively proved that individual accuracy cannot compensate for a 'ragged' volley, and in those collective practices, the importance of which is now being insisted on, exactitude of aim must always be subservient to punctuality in obedience to the word of command."

Page 70, last line.—Place explanation in brackets.

Page 71, lines, 1, 19 and 20.—Place explanations in brackets.

FOOTNOTE.—The footnote to read the same as that on page 69.

Pages 72 to 76 —Dele section 20, excepting plate, and substitute the following :—

20. *Preparing for Cavalry.*— The recruits having a thorough knowledge of the different modes of firing in the ranks, will now be practised in receiving cavalry, as in company or battalion square, or in line.

Cavalry.

"*Prepare for—Cavalry.*"—If a company square, the second and fourth ranks will take a pace of 10 inches to the right from. The first and second ranks will then sink upon the right knee (but without bringing the weight of the body on the heel,) and

G. O. 1—*contd.*

at the same time, place the butts of their rifles on the ground against the inside of their right knees, guard to the right, with the muzzle slanting upwards so that the point of the bayonet (or sword) may be about the height of a horse's chest; the left hand to grasp the rifle firmly immediately above the lower band; the right hand to hold the small of the butt; the left arm to rest upon the thigh about 6 inches from the knee.

The third and fourth ranks will come to the "Ready" (the muzzles of the rifles to be slightly inclined upwards).

If a company square with the two rear ranks turned about, or a Battalion square, or in line, the front ranks only will kneel as above directed, the rear ranks coming to the "Ready."

Firing in square.

"*—Rounds Independent firing—Ready; At—— yards—Commence; Cease fire; or fire a volley—Ready; At——yards—Present—Fire.*"—The rear rank will proceed as before detailed or if in company square the third rank will proceed as before detailed; the fourth rank raising the muzzles so that their rifles may point upwards at an angle of 45°, resuming the "Ready Position" on the words "Cease Fire."

"*Kneeling rank or front kneeling rank; Fire a volley—Ready.*"—This caution to be given should it be deemed necessary for the kneeling rank, or in the case of the company square the *front* kneeling rank, to fire a volley.

"*Ready.*"—As before detailed; bringing the weight of the body on the right heel.

"*At—yards.*"—(As before detailed.)

"*Present—Fire.*"—As before detailed; then bring the rifle again to resist Cavalry."

"*Order arms.*"—(As before detailed.)

If considered expedient, the standing and kneeling ranks (and in company square the front standing and front kneeling ranks) may fire volleys alternately, time being given between the rounds for the smoke to clear away.

In square, unless it is intended to fire from all faces of the square at once, the caution "—Face (or—Faces)" will precede the caution to fire.

Page 74.—In figure 4, for the words "Prepare for Cavalry" the words "Company Square—Preparing for Cavalry" will be substituted.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 76, paragraph 21, line 2.—For "Field Exercise" read "Infantry Drill, 1889."

Line 16.—Place explanation in brackets.

Page 77, para. 22, lines 2 and 3.—The following will be substituted:—

"Full details are given in part X, section 20, Infantry Drill, 1889."

Page 77, para. 105.—After "1st," "2nd," &c., insert "practice."

Page 86, line 6.—For "fire" read "Present."

Para. 106, line 6, to read "the bull's-eye in figure 1 having a diameter one-third."

Para. 111, line 4.—For "*heel*" read "*butt*."

Para. 179, line 4.—After "seconds" insert "Wind has no appreciable effect upon the rate at which sound travels."

Page 113, Part IV.—Target Practice—

Reconstruct the heading to read as under:—

Section 1. General Regulations.
" 2. Individual Firing (1st Period, Range Practices).
" 3. Volley Firing, Recruits.
" 3*a*. Independent Firing, Recruits.
" 3*b*. Skirmishing, Recruits.
" 4. Collective Firing, Trained soldiers (2nd Period Range Practices).
" 5. Moving Target.
" 6. Vanishing Target.
" 7. Section Attack Practice.
" 8. Skirmishing.
" 9. Company Field Firing.
" 10. Regimental or Brigade Field Firing.

1

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 197.—Dele from "He," in line 6, to "them," in line 10, and substitute—"A British officer may also be detailed to supervise the marking in the butts; he will inspect the targets previous to the commencement of the practice, and see that they are correct in every way, he will also compare the registers with the targets and Butt Memorandum, and sign both documents. Failing the employment of an officer in the butts, these duties must be performed by the officer superintending the practice, who will on no account depute them to any subordinate whatsoever.

Para. 202 (*a*)—Dele "as Superintendent of the butts."

Add at end of para.:—"If desired a British officer may always be employed in the butts, in which case the presence of the Native officer may be dispensed with."

Para. 216, lines 1, 2 and 3.—Dele "Superintendent at the butts" in both cases, and in the latter substitute "Native officer".

Para. 216, line 12:—Dele from full-stop after "hits" to end of para. and substitute "when an officer is not employed in the butts".

Para. 217, line 3.—Dele "117" and substitute "141".

Para. 217, lines 5 and 6.—Dele "and Superintendent" and substitute "the officer superintending the practice, and the officer in the buts".

Para. 218 to read as follows:—

"Marker.—The marker is specially responsible that all shots are correctly signalled; he will point out the bullet holes and apply the spotting discs when necessary."

Paras. 220 and 221 are cancelled.

Para. 223.—Dele "Paper" from heading and "These" in first line.

Line 2.—After "firer" add "wooden frames may be used if preferred."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 120, "Danger or Cease Firing," column 2, lines 3, 4 and 5,—Dele from "re-color" to end of sentence and substitute "stop the firing".

Para. 232, to read "*Rests.*—The sling is always to be on the rifle at target practice, and being a part of its furniture, may be loosened and used as a rest, but no rests of any other kind are allowed, except at", &c.

Insert as para. 232 (*a*)—

"232 (*a*) In all practices the loading must be from the pouch."

Paras. 239, 240, and 241 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

239. *Figure of Merit*—

In all practices, both individual and collective, the results are to be recorded as percentages *not* averages. The percentage will be obtained from the following proportion :—

I.—In the first (individual) period :—

h. p. s. : $\frac{\text{Total number of points obtained}}{\text{Number of men firing}}$: : 100 : percentage required

or, the percentage = $\frac{\text{Total number of points obtained} \times 100.}{\text{Highest possible score per man} \times \text{number of men,}}$

Hence the rule :—Multiply the number of points obtained by 100 for a dividend, and multiply the highest possible score per man by the number of men, for a divisor; the quotient to two places of decimals gives the percentage required.

II.—In the second (collective) period and field practices, the result will be calculated as a percentage of hits to rounds allotted to the practice which will be obtained by multiplying the number of hits by 100 and dividing the product by the number of rounds allowed, to two places of decimals.

239 (*a*). A percentage calculated as above shows the firing value of the individual or body in any practice.

240. The figure of merit of a section, troop, company, or battalion, as also of recruits, will henceforth be calculated by adding together the percentages obtained in the 1st (individval) and 2nd (collective) periods thus—

1st period 60·29
2nd " 40·75 } 101·04=Figure of Merit.

G.O. 1—*contd.*

241. The following figures indicate the general merit of the practice performed, but attendant circumstances must always be taken into account when estimating their value:—

Standard.		1ST PERIOD. Percentage of points to highest possible score.	2ND PERIOD. Percentage of points to number of rounds allotted.	TOTAL. Figure of merit.
Very Good	M.-H. Rifle ...	60	50	110
	M.-H. Carbine ...	55	50	105
	Snider Rifle ...	55	45	100
	Snider Carbine ...	45	40	85
Good	M.-H. Rifle ...	55	40	95
	M.-H. Carbine ...	50	40	90
	Snider Rifle ...	50	35	85
	Snider Carbine ...	40	30	70
Moderate	M.-H. Rifle ...	50	35	85
	M.-H. Carbine ...	45	35	80
	Snider Rifle ...	45	30	75
	Snider Carbine ...	35	25	60
Bad when under moderate.				

Add as para. 241 (*a*)—

241 (*a*). It should be borne in mind that although the figure of merit is thus specially singled out, the results which it records by no means cover the whole field of musketry efficiency; and that fire discipline and control, together with several of the more practical exercises, which are excluded from the figure of merit and estimated independently, do not on this account carry any the less weight in determining the shooting value of a corps and its general musketry efficiency.

Para. 243, line 2.—Dele "two".

Para. 249, line 2.—After "officer" insert "or non-commissioned officer belonging to a troop or company other than that firing".

1

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 250 to read—The troop or company officer in charge of the section is to be held responsible that the proper men are firing and will call out each man's name before he fires.

Para. 254 line 7.—Dele "canvas" and add "*viz.*," after "ways"; line 8, dele "1st".

Para. 255.—Dele from "and," in line 7, to "Marking," in line 11.

Line 14.—Dele from "In" to end of para.

Insert the following:—

255 (*a*). Fixed targets are to be checked by an officer as often as may be considered necessary, with due regard to quick and efficient marking.

255 (*b*). When a marker at such a target begins to find it difficult to distinguish hits, the officer or native officer at the butts may stop the practice and mark with a pencil all holes in the targets thus  and patch the *back* of the target. If the hits become so numerous that it is necessary to check the target in the middle of the practice, patches are to be put on both front and back of target, care being taken that all holes have previously been marked  . After this all fresh holes should be marked  before patching the back of the target to preclude the possibility of hits already checked being counted a second time. Should the targets require a second check, the holes will thereafter be marked  .

255 (*c*). In cases where the observance of the foregoing rules is found to be inconvenient, a fresh target may be substituted whenever it is considered requisite, the used target either being placed face downwards outside the marker's butts, until it can be checked, or else being sent straight up to the firing point.

255 (*d*). On ranges where the trolly and rail system, either single or double, or the window frame system, is in use, there is no necessity for the targets to be checked until the end of the practice; but each shot hole is to be marked  and patched at

G. O. 1—*contd.*

the back of the canvas when the target comes in, unless spotting discs are employed, when the patching at the back will be postponed until after the next shot has been fired.

255 (*e*). When firing has been stopped to enable the targets to be checked, and when there is no British officer in the butts, superintending officers are to carefully compare the register kept at the firing point, the Butt Memorandum, and the target, and should any serious discrepancy be discovered, the matter is to be at once laid before the Officer Commanding with a view to such further action being taken as may be considered necessary.

Page 132, section 3.—Heading to read "*Recruits, Range Practices (Collective).*"

Volley Firing.

Dele "'*a*' Practice."

Sub-paras "*b*" and "*e*" to read—

"As per Table A."

Sub-para. *f* to read—"*Object of the Practice.*"—The object of this practice is to train recruits, as a preliminary measure, in collective fire and fire discipline.

Sub-para. *g*.—Cancel.

Sub-para. *h*.—Dele from "Too," in line 4, to end of sub-para.

Sub-para. *i*.—Dele from "in," in line 4, to end of sub-para.

Sub-para. *k*.—Cancel.

Sub-para. *l* to read—

"Registers, I. A. F. 139. In this and the following practices the register is to be kept, and the hits entered by the superintending officer, who will sign both certificates.

Page 135, section 4, to read—

Section 3 (*a*.) *Recruits, Range Practices (Collective.)*

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Independent firing.

Dele "*b*" Practice.

Para. 257 (*c*).—Dele "six" and *substitute* "Ten."

Para. 257 (*d*) to read "*Position.*—The first four rounds lying down, the next three kneeling, the last three standing."

Para. 257 (*f*) to read—"*Object of the Practice.*—The object of this practice is to train the recruit to fire with rapidity and effect between 320 and 100 yards, without altering the adjustment of the backsight for each shot."

Para. 257 (*i*) lines 3, 4 and 5, to *read* "two rounds will be fired, after which an advance of about 40 paces will be made and another 2 rounds similarly fired, and so on until 100 yards is reached; one round only will be fired at each of the last two halts.

Page 136.—Insert the following as section 3 (*b*) :—

"Section 3 (*b.*) *Recruits, Range Practices* (*Collective.*)

Skirmishing.

257-A. *a. Targets.*—Six feet by 2 feet, blackened as below to be placed with a clear space of not less than four paces apart, and at least one target for each file.



G. O. 1—*contd.*

b. Registers.—I. A. F. 139.

c. Distance.—Between 450 and 200 yards.

d. No. of Rounds.—Ten; five advancing, five retiring.

e. Position.—Any position should be allowed, and every opportunity should be taken to instruct the men in this practice in firing from behind mounds, banks, breast-works, &c., and also to take advantage of any irregularities of ground; the positions and movements of the men are to be as if under fire.

f. Hits.—Hits and ricochet hits (but not hits by fragments of bullets) *on the figure only* will count one point each.

g. Object of the Practice.—The object of this practice is to train recruits to deliver a steady, continuous, well aimed fire while advancing and retiring in open order, and to take advantages of all cover, natural rests, &c., without deviating from the general alignment and true direction; also to combine individual accuracy with the rifle, with rapidity and smartness of movement in the field.

h. Method of conducting the Practice.—This practice should be carried out advancing and retiring, as laid down in the Infantry Drill, 1889, between 450 and 200 yards; the men of each file, rank or group, will work together, judge their distance and adjust the sights accordingly. (Within 300 yards the "fixed" sight will be used.) At the commencement, each file will be given a separate target; but should the men, during the practice, be unable to see their own target, they will direct their fire on others.

i. As it is undesirable to lay down any specific distances at which halts are to be made, the section advancing from beyond 450 yards will, when within that distance, halt and fire at any spot in the intervals of the advance. Five rounds will be fired in the advance, and five rounds when retiring, and be equally spread over the whole distance. The retirement will be carried out in a similar manner, and will be made under cover of the fire of the files, rank, or group named."

k. Great care must be taken, whether advancing or retiring, that no man loads until he is in position and with his front clear that he halts to fire; and that the line is strictly maintained.

l. On the completion of the practice the men may be marched up to see the targets.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 136.—Insert the following:—

"*Section 4.—Trained Soldiers, Range Practices (Collective.)*

a. Targets.—As per Table B.

b. Distances.—As per Table B.

c. No of rounds.—As per Table B.

d. Hits and ricochets.—Hits, but not hits by fragments of bullets, on the colored part of the target only, to count one point.

e. Position.—As per Table B.

f. Object of the practices.—The objects of these practices are—

1st. Volleys in close order.—To train officers, non-commissioned officers and men to resist, in line or square, a sudden attack of cavalry; and to street firing, &c., &c.

2nd. Volleys in extended order.—A training for the attack and defence of positions, and at long distances for firing on massed infantry, cavalry, batteries of artillery, supply wagons, camps, &c., &c. The object of this fire is more fully entered into in Part VI, section 2, Infantry Drill, 1889.

3rd. Independent firing—This practice is a training for the continuous and rapid fire required under certain special circumstances such as previous to an assault; the firing must not be allowed to become "wild," but must be intelligently directed and controlled by the section leaders.

4th. Generally—To train officers and section commanders to such an extent as will enable them to direct the fire of their men with discernment, and to employ it with promptitude and skill. Also to develop in an easy and natural manner that habit of combined fire discipline and individual marksmanship which is of such supreme importance.

g. Method of conducting the practice.—The strength of a section is not to exceed 30 men, and when it consists of less than 7, that number at least is to be made up by men who will fire blank.

The section will invariably be regarded as the unit during the whole of these practices; each practice being executed by sections independently.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

h. Too much pains cannot be taken in the training of officers and non-commissioned officers in giving the words of command, as on this so greatly depends the efficiency of the volley; they are invariably to be given by the proper section commanders, whether officers or non-commissioned officers. The pause between the words "Present" and "Fire" will depend upon the description of ground and amount of elevation required, as men take a longer time to bring a rifle to the "Present" when lying down than when kneeling, and when firing at long, than when firing at short distances. Under *favorable* circumstances of ground and distance the pause should be for men in the standing position about three beats of slow time, kneeling four, and lying down six. The word "Fire" should be given with decision, avoiding all signs of hurry or hesitation.

i. The section commander must name the distance for which and the object at which each volley should be fired, he should place himself about six paces in rear, and, if possible, a little to windward of the centre of his section, and he should give his commands, in a loud, clear tone of voice, with proper emphasis and decision. In firing by sections it is well to commence from that on the leeward flank, so that the smoke may not inconvenience the remainder.

k. Havildars and duffadars will never fire, and when a havildar or duffadar is not a section commander, he will assist in superintending the firing of his section. All non-commissioned officers when acting as section commanders will also be exempted from firing, it being essential that they should be thoroughly practised in their duties as commanders, *i.e.*, in controlling and directing the fire, and in maintaining the fire discipline of the men.

l. Registers.—I. A. F. 138. In this practice and in all other section firing the register is to be kept and the hits entered by the superintending officer, who will initial the foot of the column for the practice performed, and sign the certificate.

Page 136, section 5.—Heading to read—"*Section 5.—Field Practices.*"

N.B.—The whole of the Field Practices are to be performed off the range when practicable.

"*Moving Target.*"

Para. 258, line 4, to read "exceed 2 square feet."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

258 (*c*) to read "I. A. F. 139."

258 (*d*) to read "*Distance.*—Between 100 and 200 yards."

258 (*e*) to read "*No. of rounds.*—Five."

258 (*f*) for "two lying down" substitute "one, lying down."

258 (*h*) to read "When performed on the range there will be, &c., &c."

258 (*i*) line 2.—Dele "superintendent" and substitute "officer."

258 (*m*) *Method of conducting the practice.*—Cancel para. and substitute "Optional."

Page 138, section 6, heading to read *Section 6 Field Practices.*

"*Vanishing Target.*"

Para. 259, line 5 to read "exceed 2 square feet."

Line 8.—Dele "eight" and substitute "four."

Line 9.—After "men" insert "at Individual and 30 at Sectional practice."

259 (*b*) to read "*Registers.*—I. A. F. 139."

259 (*c*) to read "*Distances.*—Between 100 and 200 yards."

259 (*e*) line 1.—For "six" read "five." Line 2.—For "2 lying down" read "1 lying down."

259(*f*) to read "*Hits.*—No shots will be signalled. Hits and ricochet hits (but not hits by fragments of bullets) will count one point each. At the end of the practice of each squad, the number of hits on each figure will be taken off by the officer at the butts, and if the practice is *individual*, signalled to the firing point. When the practice is *sectional*, and when there is no officer at the butts, the superintending officer will himself take off the hits and enter them in the register. In this practice the Butt Memorandum is not required.

259(*h*)"*Method of conducting the practice*" to read "Optional, but every man must fire each time the figures appear for him, or forfeit his shot."

259(*i*),—Cancel.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 140, section 7.—Heading to read—"*Section 7, Field Practices.*

"*Section Attack Practice.*"

Para. 260, (*a*) "*Targets*," to read—"2 Targets, 3′×8′ (as at 300 yards, 2nd Period). The targets to be at least 20 feet apart."

Dele plate.

260 (*b*), "*Registers*," to read.—I. A. F. 139.

260 (*e*) "*Position*," line 2.—Dele "as."—Dele last two lines of para. and substitute "but when 500 yards is approached, the men should be ordered to either kneel or sit, except when the ground is very open and devoid of cover, in which case the lying down position is permissible. If the nature of the ground affects the view of the targets, the men may fire standing"

260 (*f*), "*Hits*," line 2.—Dele from "On" to "shoulder."

260 (*h*), "*Method of conducting the Practice*,"—For "each section or squad" substitute "Two sections or squads."

260 (*i*).—For "The," in line 1, read "Each."

260 (*k*) is reconstructed as follows:—

(*k*) The rounds will be fired as follows:—

Eight rounds will be fired in volleys in the 1st phase, and two rounds in independent firing in the 2nd phase of the 3rd zone (Infantry Drill, 1889).

The line will advance from 600 yards, and fire the first volley at 540 yards, after which, the line having made a momentary halt at about 460 yards, the left section will be directed to fire a volley; the right section will then rush 40 yards to the front and halt on the word "Fire a volley" from its commander; the men will then prepare to deliver a volley, and the command "Fire" from their section commander will be the signal for the left section to align themselves with those in front. In this manner the attack will progress, the right section always leading, until about 180 yards is reached, the sections will then, under cover of the last volley, rush to about 150 yards, when the commander will at once give them the order "Two rounds independent firing—Commence." The officer superintending will then blow his whistle as a signal to fix bayonets or swords in readiness to join the second line, presumed to be now passing through the firing line for the assault on the enemy's position.*

* Casualties will not be simulated.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 142.—Dele "2 Dismounted Practice with Horses (Cavalry)."

Para. 261 (*a*).—Dele lines 1 and 2 and substitute "If the 'Attack' is the Field Practice selected to be executed by a cavalry regiment, it will be performed in the following manner, where, &c."

Page 143, section 8.—Heading to read—*Section* 8, "*Field Practices.*"

"*Skirmishing.*"

Para. 262 (*a*) "*Targets,*" to read "as for 'Attack' Practice."

Dele plate.

Para. 262 (*b*), "*Registers,*" to read—"I. A. F. 139."

262 (*f*), "*Hits,*" line 2.—Dele "on the figure only" and add at end of para. "hits on white parts of the target not to count."

262 (*g*), *Object of the Practice,* to read "*Object of the practice.*—To reconnoitre the country in their front, to feel for the enemy or clear the way for the troops advancing, and protect them from being too closely pressed either in flank, front, or rear, or harassed if obliged to retreat; to conceal the disposition and manœuvres of their own troops, guard them against surprise, and watch the movements of the enemy."

262 (*h*), line 2.—Place "and" before "as."

Line 3.—For "Field Exercise" read "Infantry Drill, 1889."

Line 4.—*Insert* "rank or group" after "file."

Dele from "At" in line 6 to end of para.

262 (*i*) to read "As it is undesirable to lay down any specific distances at which halts are to be made, the section advancing from beyond 450 yards will, when within that distance, halt and fire at any spot in the intervals of the advance. Five rounds will be fired in the advance, and 5 rounds when retiring, and be equally spread over the whole distance. The retirement will be carried out in a similar manner, and will be made under cover of the fire of the files, rank, or group named."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

262 (*l*), lines 2 and 3.—Dele "independent firing" and *substitute* "Collective Range Practices."

Page 145, section 9.—Dele "*g*" *Practice.*

Page 146, section 10.—Dele "*h*" *Practice.*

Para. 271, line 8.—Dele "say two-thirds of the latter force."

Lines 9 and 10.—For "fighting" read "firing," and for "main body" read "reserves."

Line 11.—Dele from "Section" to end of para., and substitute "Infantry Drill, 1889."

Para. 274.—Add to figure "Area about 222 square inches."

Para. 287 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

287 (*a*). To simulate the losses which might be expected to occur on service, create gaps for reinforcement and accustom officers and non commissioned officers to fill vacancies as they occur without confusion; officers, non-commissioned officers and men will from time to time be ordered to drop "in accordance with Company General Rule V, and Battalion General Rule XIV, Part VIII, Infantry Drill." Ammunition of Casualties is to be distributed by the supernumeraries, as laid down in section 35, Part VIII, Infantry Drill, 1889.

287 (*b*). Opportunity is to be taken during the practice, of distributing ammunition to the firing line from the regimental reserve, as laid down in Part VIII, Infantry Drill, 1889; and of range-taking with the authorised range-finder.

Para. 288.—After "288" insert "(*a*)" and after 6th line add fresh sub-para.—

"(*b*) The regulation whistle is to be sounded (and repeated if necessary) when attention is required for any particular purpose. When so sounded the firing at that point is to cease for the moment, so as to allow of fresh instructions being given and heard."

Para. 289, lines 6 and 7.—Dele "Musketry Fire Tactics, 'Field Exercise,'" and insert "Tactics as influenced by fire, in the Infantry Drill, 1889, Part VI."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Lines 7 and 8.—For "given in preventing" read "taken to prevent."

Line 9.—Add "At this practice, officers should carry with them their field glasses and observe the result of the fire."

Para. 291, line 5.—Add "The lying down position is not as a rule to be adopted nearer than 500 yards from the position, unless the ground in the line of advance is flat and devoid of cover.

Para. 294, lines 6 and 7.—For "fighting" read "firing" and for "main body," "reserves".

Para. 295, line 4. Dele from "but" to end of para.

Para. 302, line 3.—Add "neither are reports of *company* field firing required when battalion field firing is carried out."

Para. 303 (c) to read "The execution of Judging Distance Practice will, as a rule, be restricted to recruits, and to all native officers and non-commissioned officers, as well as to any men who are likely to be shortly promoted; but any recruit who has shown a special aptitude or liking for this part of his training, should continue to attend the periodical exercises after he has qualified as a trained soldier, even though there be no intention of promoting him to non-commissioned rank.

"Care should however be taken lest such men come to regard judging distance as an irksome and additional duty; they should be led to understand that their selection as good judges of distance is a distinction due to their individual skill, and on this account it is desirable that all private soldiers who are detailed for this exercise should be exempted from some other equivalent duty or fatigue.

"It will be carried out once a month under the superintendence of a British officer. The party is to be marched into the country for the purpose."

Page 160, para. 2, line 3.—Place an asterisk after "Officer," and at bottom of page insert. "* A red flag held bunting downwards, signifies that the points or party are to come nearer; upwards, the reverse; and when held horizontally, the direction in which they are required to move."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 164, section 3.—Place an asterisk after "Range-Finders," and at bottom of page, as a footnote :—

"* For a fuller description of the capabilities of these instruments, *see* the Handbook of instruction issued with each."

Part VI, Prizes is reconstructed as under :—

313. In order to stimulate individual exertion and to reward proficiency in the use of the carbine and rifle, a grant of 5 annas in the Cavalry and Sappers and Miners, and 10 annas in the Infantry, is sanctioned for each *trained soldier* exercised *through* the annual course of individual firing (1st Period, range practices and also a sum of Rs. 20 for each regiment of Native Infantry, all the companies of which have been fully exercised.

The money thus rendered available is to be alloted in prizes in the following proportion:—

	Cavalry and Sappers and Miners.	Infantry.
(*a*) For good performances in the individual firing (1st Period range practices).	One-half of the total sum earned.	Three-sixths of the total sum earned.
(*b*) For good performances in the collective firing (2nd Period range practices).	Ditto ...	Two-sixths ditto.
(*c*) For good performances in the field practices.	*Nil*	One-sixth ditto.

314. The allotment laid down must be adhered to by all concerned unless in the opinion of General Officers Commanding exceptional conditions should render a special distribution desirable, when they are authorized to sanction such variations as may seem to them to be called for by the exigencies of the case.

315. It shall be in the power of the General Officer Commanding to withhold the issue of any prize which he may consider undeserved, and in every case his decision shall be final.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

316. *General Regulations*—

(*a*). The Commanding Officer should as early as possible each year prepare his scheme for the distribution of awards and submit it for the approval of the General Officer Commanding: should circumstances arise rendering any alteration in the approved arrangement desirable, the concurrence of the approving officer must be obtained. In considering his scheme the Commanding Officer, knowing best the degree of musketry proficiency of his regiment, and the range facilities which exist at his station, will select for prizes such practices as can be carried out instructively, and which will in his judgement be most conducive to efficiency.

(*b*). When all the details of the prize competitions have been settled, they should be made known to all concerned.

(*c*). Any soldier who has been transferred to another regiment or battalion after the completion of his annual course of individual firing, shall be allowed to compete for 2nd Period, Range and Field prizes in the corps to which he has been transferred, to the extent of his allowance of ammunition remaining for him to fire, notwithstanding that the money grant has been drawn by the regiment or battalion with which he completed his individual range firing; always provided that he is of the same branch of the service.

(*d*). Prize-holders need not necessarily have qualified as marksmen.

317. *Ties in Target Practice*—

Ties in range practice will be decided—

1st, by the total aggregate *hits* out of the 30 rounds;

2nd, by the value of each shot in the range practices taken in inverse order, commencing with the longest distance.

Ties in all other practices to be decided by the Commanding Officer.

318. *Issue of Prizes.*—The prizes will be issued as soon as possible after they have been won.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

319. *Honorary Prizes.*—(*a*) Independently of the money prizes, badges as honorary distinctions will be given as follows:

To the best shot of each regiment of Cavalry, to the best shot of the Sappers and Miners, and to the best shot among the sepoys and lance naicks of each regiment of Infantry, all the troops or companies of which have been exercised through the annual course of individual firing.	A badge of crossed carbines or rifles, and crown, worked in gold, to be worn on the left forearm.
To the best shot among the color havildars and havildars, and to the best shot among the naicks of each regiment of Infantry, as above laid down.	A badge of crossed rifles, worked in gold, to be worn on the left forearm.
To the best shot in each squadron, in each troop of which 40 men or upwards have been exercised, and the best shot among the sepoys and Lance Naicks in each company or depôt, of which 40 men or upwards have been exercised, as above laid down.	A badge of crossed carbines or rifles, worked in worsted, to be worn on the left forearm.
To each marksman, Cavalry, Infantry, and Sappers and Miners, who has been exercised through the annual course of individual firing.	A badge of crossed carbines or rifles, worked in worsted, to be worn on the left forearm.

These badges must be awarded as soon as possible after the 1st period, Range Practices, of each troop, company or party of casuals is completed.

To each Havildar of the best shooting company (in which 40 men or upwards, exclusive of recruits, have been exercised as above laid down) in every regiment of Infantry, all the companies of which shall have executed the annual course of individual firing and established a good figure of merit.	A badge of crossed rifles, worked in gold, to be worn on the right forearm.

G. O. 1—*contd.*

(*b*). The badge will be awarded to the Havildars of that company which, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer, has made *under all circumstances*, the best shooting in the whole of the course.

(*c*). Badges will be worn until the next award of prizes.

320. A list of the names of prize-winners, money or badges, will be published in regimental, battalion, or detachment orders; and all prizes should be distributed with as much publicity as the Commanding Officer may deem desirable.

321. Should a Havildar of the best shooting company be the best shot among the Havildars or a marksman, he is to wear the distinguishing badge of that position, in addition to the honorary distinction appertaining to the best shooting company; the latter he must resign if transferred to another company.

322 (*a.*) The best shot of a cavalry regiment and of the Sappers and Miners will be that non-commissioned officer or soldier who, being a *marksman*, obtains the highest number of points in individual firing. The best shot of each squadron will be determined in the same manner.

322 (*b.*) The best shot of an infantry regiment will be that sepoy or Lance Naick who, being a *marksman*, obtains the greatest aggregate number of points in the individual firing. The best shot of each company will be determined in the same manner.

323 *Forfeitures.*—Soldiers who, by reason of imprisonment or their own misconduct, are prevented from going through the course with their troops or companies, and are consequently practised as casuals, will not be eligible to receive any rewards for good shooting; and any soldier who, between the date of his annual training and that of the receipt of the authority for the issue of the prizes, shall desert, or be convicted of felony, or of disgraceful conduct, or be discharged from the service with ignominy, will thereby forfeit any prize that may have been awarded to him, and such prize will not be issued to any other soldier.

324. *Irregularities.*—In order to ensure, on the one hand, a high rate of efficiency, and, on the other, to guard against the State being called upon to pay for a low standard of merit, as

G. O. 1—*contd.*

well as to secure the utmost impartiality in the distribution of the rewards, the practice registers are to be the data upon which the proficiency of the men's shooting is to be estimated. Care must be taken, therefore, that these documents are correctly kept and always forthcoming. If any irregularity should be detected, whereby the integrity of these records may be questioned, such as erasures, corrections not initialled by an officer, absence of the signature of the officer, or loss of documents, all rewards will be liable to forfeiture, and the responsible officers will be required to make good to the men any disallowances which may be occasioned through neglect on their part, when superintending the target practice.

325. Should irregularity be discovered in the execution of target practice, such as counting ricochets, placing flags on ranges other than those required by these regulations, or marks to aim at, to denote the allowance to be made for wind, &c., firing at distances shorter than those enjoined by the regulations, or at a greater number of targets or at larger bull's-eyes and centres than are prescribed for the several distances, departing in any way from the principles clearly defined for conducting the several practices or otherwise deviating from the spirit of these regulations, by which alone a fair comparative merit can be arrived at, all prizes will be forfeited.

326. Badges for good shooting will be furnished to all regiments, including local corps, from the clothing agencies on which they may be dependent for their clothing supplies.

Page 174, line 10.—After "turn" add "keeping the muzzle pointed as before."

Page 174, "*Present*," line 11.—For "after firing with the left hand" substitute "if at left hand practice."

Page 175, "*Unload*," line 13.—For "pistol" substitute "revolver."

Line 14.—For "the revolver" substitute "it to its case."

Page 178, "*Method of conducting the practice.*"—Place from "The," in line 7, to "hand," in line 8, after "rounds," in line 10.

Para. 338, line 4.—For "114 and 115" substitute "136, 137, 138 and 139."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Line 5.—For "117" substitute "141."

Line 7.—For "116" substitute "140."

Line 8.—For "119" substitute "144."

Line 9.—For "122" substitute "146."

Line 11.—For "118" substitute "142."

Line 13.—For "120" substitute "145."

Line 14.—For "121" substitute "147."

Line 16.—For "124" substitute "148."

Para. 341, line 3.—For "114, 115 and 116" substitute "136, 137, 138, 139 and 140."

Line 7.—For "20" read "30."

Para. 342, line 2.—For "119" substitute "144.".

Page 182.—Dele lines 8 to 12.

Para. 343, line 2.—For "122" substitute "146," and dele lines 5 to 7.

Para. 344, line 2.—For "118" substitute "142."

Para. 344 (*i*).—Dele from "in," in line 6, to end of para., and substitute "when calculating the percentage of his troop or company."

Para. 344, line 3.—Dele "the averages or."

"Regimental or Battalion Recruits Return," line 1.—For "118" substitute "142".

Para. 345, line 2.—For "120" read "145."

Para. 346, line 2.—For "121" read "147."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Page 187.—In column "Description"—

For "119" read "144."

For "120" read "145."

For "114, 115" read "136, 137, 138 and 139."

For "116" read "140."

For "118" read "142."

For "121" read "147."

For "122" read "146."

Insert fresh item :—

I. A. F. 141, Butt Memorandum.	Cavalry 350 Infantry 420	.....	To be retained with Practice Registers.

Para. 347, lines 4 and 5.—For "Assistant Quarter Master General" read "Assistant Adjutant General."

Line 5.—Dele "division or."

Insert as para. 348 (*a*)—

"348 (*a*). When a range has been newly constructed or reconstructed, the General Officer Commanding will, if he considers it to be necessary, direct the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for Musketry (or other qualified officer) and the Executive Engineer, to inspect and report on it prior to its being taken into use."

Para. 358.—Cancel.

Para. 377.—After 3rd sub-para. insert "4th. Allowance of Rs. 10 per mensem granted to Squadron Commanders for repair of musketry appliances. Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I. In Infantry Corps a similar amount is to be contributed by Wing Commanders from their contract allowance.

Page 201.—In column "Receipts" insert as first item "Contribution from Wing or Squadron Commanders at Rs. 10 per mensem."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

Para. 382, line 3.—For "division and brigades" read "districts and stations."

Para. 384, line 4.—Dele "division or."

Para. 389 to read "The following articles will be provided and kept in good repair out of the fund mentioned in para. 377 :—

Table of articles.—Dele "glue, lb. 4½ annually per company." "Paint, dry, black, lamp, lb. 1½ annually per company." "Whiting, Indian, lb. 33½ annually per company." Also footnote.

Para. 390, lines 2 and 3.—Dele "the Wing or Squadron Commanders" and substitute "regimentally."

Para. 392, to read—

"392. With the approval of the Commanding Officer, he will provide everything necessary for range purposes, drill, &c., &c., charging the cost to the Lead and Cartridge Case Fund."

Para. 402, line 5.—After "Commanders" place "*" and as a footnote :—

"* The temporary qualification obtained at the examinations ordered by Horse Guards, War Office Circular Memorandum, dated 15th May 1882, is not to be reckoned as absolving from the necessity of obtaining a School of Musketry certificate."

Page 215, line 6.—For "0·03" read "0·01."

Page 218, line 2.—After "that" insert "notwithstanding the increase curve of the trajectory."

Line 3.—After "bullets" insert "but."

Para. 432.—For "1,600 or 1,700" read "1,800 or 2,000."

Page 230, Table D, under "carbine" against "1,000 yards."—For "628" read "568."

Table D, bottom line—For "37·9," in 4th column, read "47·9."

G. O. 1—*contd.*

No. 112.

Drill and Instruction.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that Cavalry officers of British and Native Regiments shall supply themselves with whistles, to enable them to attract the attention of those under their command when about to give one of the signals laid down in G. O. 80* of 1888.

No. 113.

Veterinary Department—Regulations.—The following correction is made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":—

In Appendix IVc., for "Tinct: Cardamomi composite" read "Spirit Ether Nitrosi."

Errata.—The following corrections are made in G. O. 107† of 1890:—

Page 237‡.—In Appendix III, *for* "Hydrarg iodidum rubium" *read* "Hydrarg iodidum rubrum."

Page 238§.—In Appendix III, *for* "Myrrha et aloes" *read* "Myrrhæ et aloes," *for* "Myrrha, opie" *read* "Myrrhæ opii"

Page 241‖.—In Appendix V. The entry under "Station Hospitals" against "death reports" and "Veterinary History Sheets" should cover the columns "Station Hospitals" "British Mountain Battery," "Heavy Battery" and "Native Mountain Battery," for "*Madras Army* Form 72" read "*Military Account* Form 72."

---

*S. G. O. No. 59 of 1888, pages 157 and 158.

† S. G. O. No. 77 of 1890. ‡ Page 229. § Page 230. ‖ Page 233.

G. O. 1—*concld.*

Errata in G. O. Nos. 11 and 72 of 1889*—

For—

Timber deodar ...	Road bearers 15″ to 20″ long, 6″ diameter. Shore transoms 12″ × 5″ diameter.

Read—

Timber deodar ...	Road bearers 15′ to 20′ long, 6″ diameter. Shore transoms 12′ long 5″ diameter.

* S. G. O. Nos. 16 and 51 of 1889.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
23rd January 1891.

No. 2.—Clothing—Native Army.—With reference to India Army Circulars, clause 64 of 1889, para. 3, it is notified for information that Government has been pleased to sanction the retention by Native Officers, on retirement, of the following articles of uniform, &c., supplied by the State:—

Madras Cavalry.

Alkalik.
Pantaloons.
Sword belt.
Sword.
Badges of rank.
Spurs.

Madras Infantry and "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.

Zouave Jacket, or Tunic.
Knickerbockers or Trousers.
Sword belt.
Sword knot.
Sword (*if the property of Government*).
Badges of rank.

2. S.G.O. No. 59 of 1890 is cancelled.

No. 3.—Recruit and Pension Boys—Telingas.—In continuation of S.G.O. No. 73 of 1890, page 210, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of

G O. 3—*concld.*

the following orders regarding the further enlistment and transfer of Recruit and Pension Boys of the Telinga Caste.

Recruit Boys of this Caste now on the establishment as such may be transferred to the ranks under the regulations now in force, but enlistments as Recruit Boys or transfers to that class will cease until further orders.

Pension Boys of the Telinga Caste may be enlisted as heretofore but the selection of these boys will be restricted to orphans, or sons of old and specially deserving men of the combatant ranks only, and on attaining the age of 14 years they will be discharged.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant-General's Office, Ootacamund,
30th January 1891.

No. 4.—Clothing—Reservists.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the provision of as many new Great Coats for Native Soldiers transferred to the Active Reserve prior to the receipt of the Indian Army Reserve Regulations as may be required in cases where part worn Great Coats are not available for issue to them.

2. As regards the provision of kits for Artillery reservists, the Government of India sanction the marginally named articles of clothing of mountain battery men which are Government property being retained for the men's use as reservists, instead of returning them into regimental store on their transfer to the reserve.

Native Mountain Batteries :—
Havresacks. | Pattis.

Native Drivers of British Mountain Batteries :—
Great Coats. | Havresacks. Pattis.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
6th February 1891.

No. 5.—Pensions—Native Soldiers.—Under instructions from Government attention is invited to the provisions of Article 515, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, which lays down that "Service in the Police does not count as service towards pension in the Army."

2. The above rule is absolute, except in the following instances:—

(*a*). Men who before the 1st January 1889, joined the Burma Military Police from the Army, and subsequently return to it or have elected to remain in this Police force under military rules for pension.

(*b*). Men who join the Burma Regiments of Madras Infantry from the Military Police Battalions in Burma.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
20th February 1891.

No. 6.—Correspondence.—It is notified that the Government of India has approved of the proposal that the walled enclosure at Mandalay, which now contains the greater part of the cantonments and is styled the City of Mandalay, shall be named and known in all official correspondence in future as "Fort Dufferin."

No. 7.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st January* 1891.

No. 2.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 7, page 12. In column "Puggri," opposite "Governor's Body-guard," *expunge* "Loongee, dark-blue, light-blue, gold and red ends," and *insert* "red."

Add as new para. 216-A :—

"The Inspector General of Cavalry will inspect British and Native Cavalry regiments yearly, and submit his reports on the modified Army Form *B-108 for the former and India Army Form 113 (accompanied by India Army Form 113-A) for the latter, both in duplicate, to Army Head Quarters.

"He will confine his inspection to the field service equipment, equitation, condition of horses, stable management, drill and field movements of a regiment, but he will not touch upon questions of discipline and interior economy, which are to be dealt with by the General Officer under whose command the regiment is serving.

---

* In triplicate in Madras.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

"As soon as possible after completion of an inspection, the Inspector General of Cavalry will furnish confidentially to the General Officer Commanding an epitome of the report he is about to make on the regiment under the head of "General observations" in order that the General Officer may be in possession of the Inspector General's opinion as to the efficiency of the corps for field service. Whenever the Inspector General finds it necessary to remark on the condition of some article of equipment, clothing, &c., or to animadvert on some matter connected with the regiment which, from a service point of view, is essential to the efficiency of the regiment, and is also one that may be dealt with by the General Officer Commanding under the head of interior economy, he should, before making any report to Army Head Quarters concerned, or passing any orders thereon, communicate with the General Officer Commanding, ascertain his views, and whether he has made or intends to make any representation in his own report.

"Any remarks on subjects relating solely to his own inspection which the Inspector General may consider it desirable, and which should be at once communicated to the regiment, will be made in a memorandum to the General Officer Commanding the District, who will report the same to the Adjutant General of the Presidency.

"On receipt from the Officer Commanding the regiment of the reports on officers (Army Form B-194-1 for officers of British Cavalry and probationers with Native Cavalry and India Army Form 48-A for officers of Native Cavalry), the Inspector General will, after adding his own remarks thereon, forward them to the General Officer Commanding for completion and submission to Army Head Quarters."

The following will be added to section V :—

"263-A. When an officer, who is not a graduate of the Staff College, applies for employment on the District Staff, or for the appointment of Station Staff Officer, 1st class, the General Officer Commanding, after satisfying himself that the officer is in every respect a desirable candidate, will attach him to his staff for one month, at the expiration of which period he will transmit the application to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, reporting confidentially his opinion of the candidate's general fitness for staff employment, and especially upon his aptitude for business and for conducting official correspondence."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 337. *After* the word "Captains" in the first line *add* "and of Lieutenants of 8 years' service."

Para. 384. *For* the sentence beginning in the third line with the words "charges for submission" to the end of the paragraph *substitute* the following:—

"Charges for submission to a District Court Martial are to be sent through the Officer Commanding the Station for examination and report to the Judge Advocate of the circle, who will then become responsible that they are correct and supported by adequate evidence; but when, owing to the location of a corps and of the Judge Advocate with reference to the headquarters of a district, undue delay will be caused in the bringing on of a trial by following this procedure, the General Officer Commanding may, by special order, direct such modification of the procedure as he may deem advisable, and he may also issue orders of a like nature with regard to the submission to him direct of the proceedings of a trial. If, however, trials are ordered or proceedings are confirmed without previous reference to the Judge Advocate of the circle, the General Officer Commanding must bear in mind that the responsibility for the correctness of the charges and the legality of the trial will rest upon him alone."

Para. 410. *For* the full stop after the word "registry" in the sixth line *substitute* a comma, and *add* the following sentence:—

"Except when special orders in modification of this procedure have been issued by the General Officer Commanding the district,"

Para. 453 is reconstructed as follows:—

"405. A small library of books as per list contained in Army Form L-1368, calculated to impart secular and religious instruction, is allowed to each military prison. The library will be under the care of the Chaplain, who will keep up the supply of books by indenting annually on the above mentioned form for such books as are worn out and require to be replaced, and for such as are issued annually. These indents will be submitted direct to the Controller of Military Accounts on the 1st January in each year."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Insert the following new paragraph :—

"743. Classes for training British soldiers in boot-making will be formed annually at Cawnpore on the 15th January and 15th July. Each class will consist of twelve men (Madras and Bombay Presidencies each furnishing two,) and the names of men recommended for instruction will be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Presidency to which the men belong in time to admit of selections being made; so to allow of the men joining on the appointed dates. Copies of the troop, battery, or company defaulter sheets of the men should accompany the descriptive rolls (India Army Form 72.) Those selected for instruction must have completed three years' army service, and will be required before being sent to the class to extend their service to twelve years with the colors, and to declare their willingness to re-engage.

"They should possess the following qualifications :—

"I.—They must be shoemakers by trade, and have an aptitude for the work.

"II.—They must be of good character, and sober, steady, and industrious men, who can be trusted to justify their selection.

"During the period of instruction (about six months,) they will receive from Messrs. Cooper, Allen & Co. a remuneration of eight annas a day, and will be attached for discipline and rations, &c., to the battalion stationed at Cawnpore, arrangements being made for their annual course of musketry and company training being duly carried out."

Add as para 743-A :—

"743-A. Armorer Sergeants are prohibited from dealing in arms; neither are they to repair arms belonging to private individuals without the previous sanction of Commanding Officers."

Para. 744, line 15. *After* "they" *insert* "will be required to extend their army service for twelve years with the colors," and line 16 *dele* "extend their army service or"

Add as para. 843-A :—

"843-A. Armorers and Assistant Armorers are prohibited from dealing in arms; neither are they to repair arms belonging to private individuals without the previous consent of Commanding Officers."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 898 (as amended by G. O. 91* of 1889.) *Expunge* from "the double ride" in line 3 to end of paragraph, and *substitute* the following:—

"Every drilled soldier should be able to go through the instructional ride at a trot and canter."

The following to be added as para. 1174-A:—

"1174-A. Officers of the Commissariat Department should not be detailed to serve on courts-martial, or other duty foreign to the Department, except on special occasions when it may be for the interests of the public service."

Para. 1177, clause (*d*). *After* "Dibrugarh" *insert* "Jhelum."

Para. 1192. Clauses (*b*) and (*c*) are reconstructed as follows:

"(*b*) He is responsible that neither the sick nor the sick attendants leave the hospital precincts without permission.

"(*c*) He will, under the orders of the Medical Officer, or, in his absence, of the Senior Hospital Assistant, see that the hospital servants are present and afford assistance to the men in hospital."

Para. 1528 is revised as follows:—

"1528. The men of the 2nd and 3rd classes will be permitted to carry their arms only while proceeding on furlough, and under the authority of a pass from their Commanding Officers. Each pass must contain an accurate and full description of the arm referred to, and any distinctive marks on the weapon are to be recorded. Non-commissioned officers and men on return to their regiments must produce both the pass and the rifle, and Commanding Officers are to satisfy themselves that the latter has not been changed during the man's absence."

Add as para. 1528-A:—

"1528-A. Non-commissioned officers and men of the classes above referred to may also be permitted to take with them ammunition not exceeding 20 rounds per man, but in such cases this permission, specifying the amount, must be recorded upon their passes. If the weapon in question is a muzzle-loading rifle or gun, a sufficient quantity of powder, shot, and caps to make up 20 charges may be authorised."

*S.G.O. No. 65 of 1889, page 216.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Add as para. 1528-B:—

"1528-B. The above rules must be most strictly observed, as any infraction thereof will lead to the seizure of the arms and ammunition, and will also render their owners liable to such other penalties as the law may direct."

In para. 1591 (*c*), as reconstructed by G.O. 93† of 1890, *expunge* the word "Executive" before "Commissariat-Transport Officers."

Paras. 1608 and 1609. Affix an asterisk at the end of the paragraphs, and *insert* the following footnote:—

* The provisions of these paragraphs are applicable to the officers of the Royal (Imperial) Engineers referred to in Article 702 (*b*), Army Regulations India, Vol. I, Part I, proceeding on leave granted by the Government of India in the Military Department under the leave rules applicable to officers of the British service.

Paras. 1644, 1645, and 1645-A. are re-constructed as follows:—

"1644 (*a*) An officer proceeding on furlough out of India either on private affairs or on medical certificate, under the regulations of 1868 or 1875, will report from what port he intends to embark, the name of the vessel, and the date on which it quits her moorings or anchorage, direct to the Military Department, Calcutta, also to the Staff Officer at the port of embarkation (in person if possible); in Madras and Bombay, the report is to be made to the Adjutant-General.

"(*b*) An officer subject to the leave rules for the Staff Corps proceeding on leave out of India on private affairs will report the date of his being struck off duty to the Adjutant-General at Simla, Madras, or Bombay; and, in the case of an officer proceeding on sick leave, also the date on which the vessel in which he embarks quits her moorings or anchorage. An officer serving under the Government of India will report to the Military Department, Calcutta.

"1645 (*a*) An officer under the regulations of 1868 or 1875 will, on return from furlough on private affairs or on medical certificate, deliver in person to the staff officer at the port of debarkation the letter of permission to return to duty in India

† S.G.O. No. 60 of 1890, page 195.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

received by him from the India Office (para. 1651) in view to the date on which the vessel in which he returns to India drops her anchor or is moored being endorsed thereon, which will then be forwarded direct to the Military Department, Calcutta, or to the Adjutant General, Madras or Bombay, as the case may require.

"(*b*) An officer under the leave rules for the Staff Corps on return from leave out of India on private affairs or on medical certificate is not required to present his letter of permission to return to duty (para. 1651) to the staff officer at the port of debarkation, but he will deliver this document to his immediate superior at his own station, who, after noting thereon the date on which the officer rejoined his regiment or appointment on return from leave, will forward the letter to the Adjutant-General at Simla (for transmission to the Military Department, Calcutta), Madras, or Bombay, as may be necessary. In the case of officers serving under the Government of India, this report will be sent direct to the Military Department, Calcutta."

Para. 1649 is re-constructed as follows:—

"1649. An officer on furlough or leave elsewhere than in Europe, who is desirous of obtaining an extension either on private affairs or on medical certificate, should apply to the authority in India under whom he is serving in sufficient time to admit of a reply being received by the period when he should embark on his return, so as to ensure his arrival within the term of his furlough or leave should the extension be refused. The officer's full address should be plainly noted in his application, so that there may be no delay in the reply reaching him."

Para. 1650 is reconstructed as follows:—

"1650. In the case of an officer wanting an extension on private affairs, the necessity for the applicant's continued absence must be fully explained. If the extension is required on the score of ill-health, the application must be supported by certificates from two Medical Staff Officers or other undoubted medical testimony to the effect that the applicant is incapable of returning to duty, and specifying the time considered absolutely necessary for his recovery."

Para. 1828 In line ten *after* the word "separately," *add*:—

"The amounts received on account of sales of *surplus* malt liquor and rum should also be shown separately on page 3."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 1859. In line 13 *dele* the comma after "Headquarters" and *substitute* a full stop, and *dele* from "to be forwarded" in line 13 to "schools" in line 16. *Dele* from "an indent" in line 18 to "regiment" in line 19, and *substitute* "the Officer Commanding the regiment or battery will arrange to obtain the necessary books." *Dele* from "calculated" in line 20 to "time" in line 21.

Para. 1863. *Dele* from "in Bengal" in lines 5 and 9 to "schools" in lines 6 and 10, and *substitute* "to the General Officer Commanding the District."

After para. 2186 add :—

"2186-A. The following rules show the conditions of service of soldiers sent to India, and the arrangements to be observed in the relief of and volunteering from corps in India :—

Para. 2186-B, Case I.—*Preparation of drafts to be sent to India.*

Men to be sent with drafts are to be selected in the following order :—

1. Men in the second and third year of their service.

2. Men in the fourth year of their service, if willing to extend their service to complete 12 years, under paragraph 2 (*b*), Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part II, Section XIX.

3. Men with more than four years' service, provided they have still six years to serve of their first period of service.

4. Men in the first year of their service if over 20 years of age, and if they have completed drill and recruits' course of musketry.

The following are not eligible for embarkation :—

5. Men with less than one year's service unless qualified as in (4).

6. Men of over four years' service, except as in (3).

7. Men in the fourth year of their service who are not willing to extend their service, as in (2).

8. Re-engaged men.

N.B.—If absolutely necessary, men with only five years to serve may be sent.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 2186-C, Case 2.—*A battalion ordered from home or the colonies to India to relieve a battalion of the same regiment.*

Conditions the same as case 1, excepting that the following may be considered available to embark, provided they have still 18 months to serve—

Staff Sergeants.
Color Sergeants.
Drummers.
Bandsmen.
Pioneers.

All non-commissioned officers and men not qualified to embark to be left at (or sent) home to join the battalion arriving from India.

Para. 2186-D, Case 3.—*A battalion ordered from home to India, but not relieving the other battalion of the same regiment.*

Conditions the same as in case 1; but if the numbers under heads (1) to (4) are insufficient to make up the Indian Establishment, volunteers will be invited in India from the relieved regiment to join it on arrival. Failing a sufficient number of volunteers, the required numbers may be made up from those excluded from embarkation under ordinary circumstances (see case 1, paras. 6 and 7.)

The following may embark in any case, provided they have still 18 months to serve:—

Staff Sergeants.
Color Sergeants.
Bandsmen.
Drummers.
Pioneers.

Para. 2186-E, Case 4.—*A battalion ordered from the colonies to India, but not relieving the other battalion of the same regiment.*

In this case the *home* battalion will send out all the men serving in it who are eligible for service in India, as in case 1.

The battalion in the colonies will then make up the numbers required to complete the Indian Establishment, selecting for

G. O. 7—*contd.*

embarkation those who have the longest time still to serve, but in no case taking any man who has less than 18 months to serve. Application is to be made for permission to extend the service of any men in their fourth year of service who are willing to do so under paragraph 2 (*b*), Section XIX, Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part II.

The following may accompany the battalion, provided they have not less than 18 months still to serve:—

Staff Sergeants.
Color Sergeants.
Bandsmen.
Drummers.
Pioneers.

All who are ineligible for embarkation will return home, and join the home battalion.

Para. 2186-F, Case 5.—*A battalion ordered from India to home being relieved by the other battalion of its own regiment.*

The battalion will take home with it the following men only:—

Staff Sergeants and Color Sergeants.

Band, Drummers, and Pioneers.

Non-commissioned officers and men who have served six years in India.

Short-service men who have entered the seventh year of their service, if they *have* extended their service.

Short-service men who have entered the seventh year of their service, if they have *not* extended their service.

All re-engaged non-commissioned officers and men who do not volunteer to remain in India.

Long-service non-commissioned officers and men in the last year of their service.

Non-commissioned officers and men (if any) who are not legally liable to serve in the other battalion, and do not volunteer to do so.

All other non-commissioned officers and men will remain in India, and join the other battalion on its arrival.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 2186-G, Case 6.—*A battalion ordered from India to home or the colonies, but not being relieved by the other battalion of the same regiment; also a Cavalry regiment ordered home.*

The battalion will embark its full strength, subject only to the Indian volunteering regulations. The men volunteering should be specially invited to join in a body the regiment coming out to relieve them.

Para. 2186-H. Volunteering and transfers from British Cavalry regiments and battalions will be carried out in accordance with the following general rules:—

I.—Soldiers volunteering for further service in India must be medically fit for such service, and must not be of "bad" character. Men of "bad" character should be sent to the other battalion of their corps if in India; if not, special instructions as to their disposal should be asked for. Other men of bad character will, if not transferred to the other battalion of their corps, go to England with their battalion.

II.—Volunteering into any one regiment is limited to the number stated annually in G. O. C. C. against each corps open to volunteers which will increase the strength of the regiment or battalion to 8 per cent. in excess of the prescribed strength.

III.—Married men are not allowed to volunteer for regiments which have already their full proportion of married men, or nearly so.

IV—Lads enlisted under special authority are not to be allowed to volunteer until they have attained the age of 18 years, unless they may wish to volunteer in order to remain in India with relatives, and sufficient proof of relationship is forthcoming.

V.—Non-commissioned officers transferred to other corps, whether compulsorily or voluntarily, will in all cases take rank and precedence in their new regiments in their respective ranks according to the date of their promotion or appointment.

VI.—Infantry soldiers must volunteer for the territorial regiment to which the battalion they select belongs, but they will be posted for duty to the battalion in India which they wish to join.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

VII.—Volunteers for Highland regiments (who must be natives of North Britain) will be allowed a gratuity of 12 rupees and 8 annas to cover the cost of their necessary Highland equipments.

VIII.—The rules for the volunteering of men on, or probationers for, the unattached list borne on the rolls of the corps returning home are contained in paragraph 2739.

IX.—Volunteering will take place under the orders of the General Officer Commanding at least one clear month before the regiment leaves its station, a medical board being convened for the examination of the volunteers.

X.—Transfers and volunteers will be paid in their old corps up to the date preceding that of departure to join their new corps, and struck off the rolls of their corps from the day of departure inclusive. They will proceed under district arrangements to join their new regiments, but will in the meantime continue to do duty with their original corps.

XI.—The transfer documents (Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part II, Section XIX, paragraph 87) will be sent in advance to the regiments to which the men have volunteered, a report of the date of their despatch being made by Commanding Officers to the General Officer in local command.

Commanding Officers receiving the documents will be held responsible that they are in all respects satisfactory and complete. The company defaulter sheets and lists of clothing and necessaries in possession of the volunteers will be handed over to the officers appointed to command the parties proceeding to join the new regiments.

XII.—Nominal rolls of all volunteers will be forwarded as soon as the volunteering is completed by the Officer Commanding the regiment giving, to the Officer Commanding the regiment receiving, volunteers.

XIII.—On completion of the volunteering a numerical return on India Army Form 29 will be forwarded by the Officers Commanding corps giving volunteers to the Adjutant General in India, Simla.

Para. 2186-I. The further necessary subsidiary orders regarding volunteers and transfers from corps leaving India are published annually in G. O. C. C.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Section XX.—Discharges.—Add the following sub-section :—

"I.—*Discharges of British soldiers.*—Add the following paragraphs :—

"2279 (*a*) The regulations for the discharge of British soldiers are detailed in the 'Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army.' the 'Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.,' and the 'Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India.'

"2279 (*b*) Short-service soldiers of the British service who have completed eight years with the colors may, with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in India (in special cases where employment has been obtained or is guaranteed), be permitted to remain in India on transfer to the reserve on the following conditions :—

"(1) That they receive no pay until they either go to the United Kingdom or rejoin for army service.

"(2) That they report their existence periodically to the military authorities in India, and notify any change in their address.

"Men so transferred, who enlisted in India, will receive reserve pay, and will, in the event of mobilization, be posted to one of the units stationed in India of the arm of service in which they previously served.

"2279 (*c*) Reserve men will report themselves quarterly to the Staff Officer of the district in which they reside, and should they desire to reside elsewhere, they must apply to the office of the Adjutant General of the Presidency for permission to report themselves to the nearest military station. All changes in address to be reported to the officer to whom they report themselves."

Present sub-sections I, II, III, and IV are re-numbered II, III, IV, and V respectively.

The note immediately under sub-section headings is cancelled.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 2504. The footnote added by G.O. 6* of 1888 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"Applications for wound and injury pensions and gratuities will be submitted by General Officers Commanding direct to the Controller of Military Accounts."

Para. 2551. At the end of the sentence commencing "Head of the Department" *add* "§," and at bottom of the page as a footnote *insert* "§"—"Not necessary in the case of honorary commissioned officers, warrant officers, and non-commissioned officers belonging to the Commissariat Transport Department" (see last sentence of para. 2751).

Para. 2576. Under the heading "Half-yearly" *add*—

Descriptive returns of soldiers recommended for a course of instruction in boot-making.	Adjutant General in India.	15th December, 15th June.	India Army Form 72.

Para. 2578. In column 4, *after* "India Army Forms 38 and 38-A," *add* "113-A."

Para. 2581. Under the heading "Half-yearly" *add*—

Descriptive returns of soldiers recommended for a course of instruction in boot-making.	Adjutant General.	15th November, 15th May.	India Army Form 72.

Para. 2586. Under the heading "Half-yearly" *add*—

Descriptive returns of soldiers recommended for a course of instruction in boot-making.	Adjutant General.	15th November, 15th May.	India Army Form 72.

* S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 45.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 2739, as amended by G.O. 107 of 1887 and 78 of 1889,* is reconstructed as follows:—

"Non-commissioned officers and soldiers on, or on probation for, the unattached list will be retained on the rolls of their corps as supernumeraries.

"On departure of their corps from India, or from one presidency to another, they will be required to resign their detached appointments, unless they volunteer for other corps of the same arm serving in the presidency. The corps open to volunteers are published annually in G.O.C.C. Non-commissioned officers so transferred will retain their rank on the unattached list, but will be borne as supernumeraries on the returns of their new corps in the rank they held on transfer to the unattached list. Should, however, any non-commissioned officers on the unattached list hold higher regimental rank than that of sergeant, they will only be allowed to elect for transfer to another corps on the condition that, if they revert to their new corps for duty, they must, if required, do so in the rank of sergeant. Subject to this condition, non-commissioned officers on the unattached list, when remanded to their new corps will (if not previously reduced) join in the rank in which they are borne on the regimental returns, and will remain supernumerary in that rank until absorbed.

"Immediately on a corps being placed under orders to leave India or a Presidency, Commanding Officers will ascertain the wishes of the men of their corps on the unattached list, and report the result to the Adjutant General of the Presidency on India Army Form 170. Volunteers for Highland regiments must be natives of North Britain."

Add new para. 2743-A:—

"2743-A. Applications from non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery on the unattached list to resign their appointments and return to duty with a view to proceeding to England with a battery after long service in India will on being referred to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, be specially considered."

---

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, page 15, and No. 55 of 1889, page 196.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

No. 3.

Clothing—Necessaries.—It having been brought to notice that in some instances requisitions for regimental necessaries have been submitted direct to the Superintendent of Army Clothing instead of to the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts, thereby causing much delay and inconvenience in the check of the requisitions by the Examiner and also to their submission by the Clothing Department to Government, the Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of Commanding Officers to the procedure laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XI, para. 262, "Clothing," which must be strictly observed.

No. 4.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.—The following alterations and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887, referred to in Army Orders 160 and 161, dated 1st May 1890, and 209, 210 and 211, dated 1st June 1890, and 316, dated 1st September 1890, are re-published for information :—

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 160.

1. The following will be substituted for the portion of table A dealing with target and judging distance practice for recruits of the Musketry Regulations, 1887, as amended by General Order 192 of 1887 and Army Order 267 of 1889 :—

Table A.

Target and judging-distance practice for recruits (Cavalry, Royal Engineers, and Infantry) with the Martini-Henry rifle.

Day.	Description of target.	Practices and number of rounds.		Position, &c.	Sights.	Classification.	Judging-distance practice.
		Yards.	Rounds.				
1st	3rd class (but with white bull's-eye).	100 } See Note 3.	10	5 rounds kneeling and then 5 rounds standing.	The sights are to be adjusted for the distance fired at, except on the 4th and 5th days, and at independent firing, when the "fixed sight" will be used.	Those who with the 90 rounds in individual practice obtain— 145 points and upwards ... 1st class. 135 ,, ,, ... 2nd ,, Less than 105 points ... ,, ... 3rd ,,	Six exercises only of four answers each between 50 and 800 yards (see Chapter V). Not more than one exercise to be executed in a day.
2nd		150 }	10	,, ,, ,,			
3rd		200	10	5 rounds lying down and then 5 rounds kneeling.			
4th	3rd class (but without centre or bull's-eye).	100 150 200 250 300 }	10	2 rounds at each distance—standing at 100; kneeling at 150 and 200; lying down at 250 and 300 yards. Hits as in para. 156 (*f*).			
5th	Head and shoulders on a target 6 feet by 4 feet.	150 200 250 265 }	10	4 rounds at 150 and 2 rounds at each remaining distance, lying down. Hits as in para. 157 (*f*).			

TABLE A—*Continued.*

Day.	Description of target.	Practices and number of rounds.	Position, &c.	Sights.	Classification.	Judging-distance practice.
		Yards. Rounds.				
6th 7th	2nd class	300 ... ... 10 400 10	5 rounds lying down and then 5 rounds sitting. 5 rounds lying down and then 5 rounds kneeling.	The sights are to be adjusted for the distance fired at, except on the 4th and 5th days and at independent firing, when the "fixed sight" will be used.	Those who with the 90 rounds in individual practice obtain— 145 points and upwards ... 1st class. 105 ,, ... 2nd ,, Less than 105 points ... 3rd ,,	Six exercises only of four answers each between 50 and 800 yards (*see* Chapter V). Not more than one exercise to be executed in a day.
8th 9th	1st class	500 ... ... 10 600 10	5 rounds lying down and then 5 rounds sitting. Lying down.			
10th	Independent, 6 feet by 12 ft.	300 (*See* Note 3) 5 300 5	Cavalry, single, rank kneeling or sitting. Infantry, close order, bayonets fixed, kneeling.			
11th	Volleys — 6 feet by 12 feet	400 5	Lying down in extended order.			
	Volleys — 6 feet by 16 feet	500 ... ... 5 600 5	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,			

TABLE A—*Continued.*

Day.	Description of target.	Practices and number of rounds.		Position, &c.	Sights.	Classification.	Judging-distance practice.
		Yards.	Rounds.				
12th	(*d*) Rapid individual firing.	200	10	*See* paragraph 163, Musketry Regulations.	The sights are to be adjusted for the distance fired at, except on the 4th and 5th days, and at 'independent' firing, when the 'fixed sight' will be used.	Those who with the 90 rounds individual practice obtain— 145 points and upwards ... 1st class. 105 ,, ... 2nd ,, Less than 105 points ... 3rd ,,	Six exercises only of four answers each between 50 and 800 yards (*see* Chapter V). Not more than one exercise to be executed in a day.
13th	(*g*) Vanishing target	150	10	,, 164, Musketry Regulations.			
14th	(*h*) Skirmishing	450 to 200 ...	10	,, 165, (Cavalry, 166) Regulations.			
15th	(*i*) Running practice (timed)	600 to 400 ...	10	,, 167, Musketry Regulations.			
16th	(*l*) Rapid volleys (timed) ...	300 and 400 ...	10	,, 170, Musketry Regulations.			
17th	(*k*) Section attack	600 to 150 ...	20	,, 268, (Cavalry, 169) Regulations.			
	Repetition practice, or as Commanding Officer may direct.	... ...	15	... ...			

NOTE 1.—As a general rule 10 rounds are sufficient for each day; in no case must 20 rounds be exceeded.

2.—A recruit making bad practice at a distance, especially the first, should, when possible, before continuing the course next day, be made to fire a few rounds carefully at the distance where he failed.

3.—Dress will be "Drill Order," unless otherwise directed.

4.—Infantry recruits using the Martini-Henry rifle will practise at the first two distances with *carbine* instead of *rifle* ammunition, so that when commencing their course of target practice they may use that which gives the least recoil.

5.—Bayonets will be fixed in the 4th day's practice.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

For troops armed with the '303-inch Magazine Rifle.

Table A, as amended above, except that the sights are to be adjusted to the distance, except when firing at or under 300 yards, or in volley firing at or under 400 yards, when the "fixed sight" will be used. Swords will be fixed under and at 200 yards and for independent and volley firing in close order.

2. The following table will be substituted for that part of table A-3 on page 23 of the Musketry Regulations, 1887, headed "Target Practice," and the notes thereon added by General Order 192 of 1887 and Army Order 267 of 1889:—

Target Practice.

Day.	Target.	Distance and number of rounds.	Position, &c.	Sights	Classification.
7th	3rd class, but with white bull's-eye.	100 yards—10 rounds	5 rounds kneeling and then 5 standing.	The sights are to be adjusted for the distance fired at, except on the 6th day, when the "fixed sight" will be used.	Those who with the 60 rounds in individual practice obtain— 100 points and upwards ... 1st class. 75 " and less than 100 ... 2nd " " Less than 75 points ... 3rd " "
8th	3rd class, but with white bull's-eye.	150 " —10 "	5 rounds kneeling and then 5 standing.		
	3rd class, but with white bull's-eye.	200 " —10 "	5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling.		
9th	2nd class ...	300 " —10 "	5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling.		
	" ...	400 " —10 "	5 rounds lying down and then 5 kneeling.		
10th	3rd class, but without bull's-eye or centre.	100 "	2 rounds at each distance—standing at 100; kneeling at 150 and 200; lying down at 250 and 300 yards. Hits as in para. 156 (*f*), Musketry Regulations.		
		150 "			
		200 " —10 "			
		250 "			
		300 "			

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Target Practice—Contd.

Day.	Target.	Distance and number of rounds.	Position, &c.	Sights	Classification.
11th	Independent and volley, 6 feet by 12 feet.	300 yards—5 rounds	Independent. close order; bayonets fixed; front rank kneeling.	The sights are to be adjusted for the distance fired at, except on the 6th day, when the "fixed sight" will be used.	Those who with the 60 rounds in individual practice obtain— 100 points and upwards ... 1st class 75 ,, and less than 100 ... 2nd ,, Less than 75 points ... 3rd ,,
		300 ,, —5 ,,	Volleys.		
12th	Independent and volley, 6 feet by 12 feet.	400 ,, —5 ,,	Volleys—lying down; extended order.		
		400 ,, —5 ,,	Volleys—front rank kneeling; close order; bayonets fixed.		

NOTE 1.—The amount of target practice laid down for each day should not be exceeded, and in no case may more than 20 rounds be fired.

2.—Recruits will practise at the first two distances with *carbine* instead of *rifle* ammunition, so that when commencing their course of target practice they may use that which gives the least recoil.

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 161.

Magazine Rifle and Carbine.

Erratum.

In the alterations for 1890 in the Musketry Regulations for the 303 magazine rifle and carbine promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1890 in paragraph 1, the words "The column headed sights in" will be omitted.

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 209.

Para. 2 of the Regulations for Musketry Instructions, 1887, as amended by Army Order 437 of 1889, will be further amended as follows:—

For—

"10	Ireland	Dublin."

Read—

"10	Dublin and Belfast...	Dublin.
11	Cork....	Cork."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 210.

In the portion of table A dealing with target and judging, distance practice for recruits of the Musketry Regulations, 1887, as amended by Army Order 160 of 1890, in the column headed "position," opposite the 10th day, the words "front rank" should be inserted between the words "bayonets fixed" and "kneeling."

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 211.

The table given in the Appendix will be substituted for the part of table A-3 on page 23 of the Musketry Regulations, 1887, headed "Target Practice," and the notes thereon, as amended by Army Order 160 of 1890.

Corrections and additions referred to in Army Order 316.

Para.	Line.	
7	12	*Dele* "extra," and after "certificate" *insert* "other than the '*2nd class.*'"
8	4	*Dele* "extra."
...	5	*After* "certificate" *insert* "other than the '*2nd class.*'"
9	3	*Dele* the words after "Certificate," and *substitute* "other than the '*Troop or Company Sergeant Instructors.*'"
10	5	*Dele* the words after "Certificate" in lines 5 and 6, and *substitute* "other than the '*Troop or Company Sergeant Instructors.*'"
257	...	The following will be substituted for the paragraph as amended by Army Order 267 of 1889:
		"257 (*a*). There are two classes of certificates for officers, and one for warrant and non-commissioned officers. The certificates for officers are termed the '*Extra Certificate of Musketry*' (required for Musketry Staff appointments only), and the '*Officers' Certificate of Musketry.*' The certificate for warrant and non-commissioned officers is termed the '*Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers' Certificate of Musketry.*'" Certificates obtained at the Schools of Musketry in India are equivalent to those obtained at Hythe.
		"(*b*) In order to obtain these certificates, an officer, warrant or non-commissioned officer must in the course at a School

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para.	Line.	
		of Musketry pass out of the 3rd class in the individual firing of the 'range practice.' In the event of failure owing to physical defects, the case shall be considered by the Commandant, and his opinion submitted through the Adjutant General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief."
258(*b*)	...	The following will be substituted for the paragraph :
		"(*b*) An officer who has once completed a course and obtained a 'company' certificate or the 'Officers' Certificate of Musketry' may, with the sanction of the Adjutant General, and for the purpose only of obtaining an 'Extra' Certificate, be allowed to attend the examinations at the end of another course, provided that no expense is thereby charged to the public. "A warrant or non-commissioned officer who has obtained a certificate as Troop or Company Sergeant Instructor, and has qualified in the oral subjects of examination, may, with the sanction of the Adjutant General, and provided that no expense to the public is incurred, be permitted to be examined at Hythe a second time in the subjects for the written examination with a view to qualify for the 'Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers' Certificate of Musketry.' "
262	6	*After* "sheet" *insert* "medical history sheet."
263	...	As amended by Army Order 71 of 1888 to read—
		"263. The course of target practice fired by officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers under instruction at the School of Musketry will not be taken as their annual course for the year unless previously not executed in their corps, in which latter case it may be so taken. Only the classification, and the fact of being fully exercised or otherwise, will be furnished to corps. "A sergeant on return to his corps may be allowed to compete for any prize open to sergeants."

No. 5.

Equipment—British Army.—Para. 1 of G. O. 65* of 1890 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"The articles which batteries and regiments proceeding to England are to take with them are detailed in Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, paras. 129 and 266."

* S. G. O. No. 46 of 1890, pages 144 and 145.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

No. 6. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. X:—

PART I.

Paras. 198 and 199 are expunged.

Para. 220 (*f*). *For* "submitted to the office of the Quarter Master General in India, Simla;" *substitute* "made to the Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation."

Para. 411. Clauses (*b*) and (*c*) are reconstructed as follows:

"(*b*) *For* 'Allahabad' in eleventh line *substitute* 'Bundelkhand.'

"(*c*) All insane soldiers requiring passage to England from the Bengal Presidency, and who are allotted to particular troopships in the annual embarkation programme prepared by the Quarter Master General, will be sent, under local arrangements for their care and attendance, with the time-expired men or invalids from their stations. If located north of Allahabad, to Jhansi, timely notice of the intended despatch being given, and all necessary documents forwarded to the General Officer Commanding Bundelkhand District.

"In the case of those proceeding from stations south of Allahabad, General Officers concerned will make the necessary arrangements for despatch in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Bombay District.

"When it may be necessary to send to England during the trooping season insane soldiers for whom provision has not been made in the programme, an application for the provision of a passage, accompanied by the ordinary and confidential returns of the insane, should be forwarded, in the case of insanes located at stations north of Allahabad, to the General Officer Commanding Bundelkhand District, who will, after communicating with the transport authorities at Bombay regarding accommodation in the Colaba Asylum and the troopship in which they can proceed, intimate at what time and in what manner they should be sent to Jhansi. In the case of insanes proceeding from stations south of Allahabad, the necessary arrangements will be made by General Officers concerned in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Bombay District."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 449. *Expunge* the full stop at end of paragraph; enter a comma, and *add* "if the children require the services of a nurse."

PART II.

Para. 35 is reconstructed as follows :—

"35. Charges for expenses connected with the march and encampment of troops within the Madras Presidency (other than those specified in para. 179) will be adjusted under the following rules :—

"I—Applications for supplies or assistance found necessary during the march of troops should be made to the Collectors of the districts through which the troops pass, whose subordinates will be requested to comply therewith. All officers commanding corps or detachments, who may be provided by any servant of Government with boats, coolies, carts, bullocks, bearers, &c., must pay all charges for the same on the presentation of bills to them at the time, irrespective of the settlement of any disputes that may arise in respect of such charges; and, in the case of carts or bullocks, they should pay in advance such proportion of the hire as may be fixed by the civil authorities, the balance being paid on arrival at destination or termination of the trip for which such carts and bullocks were hired. All such charges, as well as others incidental to the march of troops, will subsequently be adjusted on contingent bills, supported by the requisite vouchers, through the Military Accounts Department. Should any cause of complaint arise against any public servant, whether for overcharge or neglect of duty, or on any other grounds, it should be preferred as soon as possible to the Collector or chief civil officer of the district, who will investigate all such complaints without delay. If, after his decision further reference should be necessary, representation of the case should be submitted for the information of Government through the usual and regular channel.

"II.—When claims for compensation for injury to crops or other charges arise out of the encampment, &c., of troops, the extent or particulars of which may not be within the knowledge of Commanding Officers, the Collector will, after due investigation satisfy such claims and pay such charges, forwarding the bills therefor, which will be passed on his signature, for adjustment in the transfer account of the Accountant General's Office.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

"III.—Officers not on duty with troops will pay all charges for boats, coolies, carts, &c., furnished by any servant of Government on bills being presented to them, and act as detailed in clause 1 above in respect of the hire of carts and bullocks, adjustment of charges debitable against Government, and submission of complaints against any public servant."

Para. 87. The footnote is expunged.

Para. 136 is cancelled.

Para. 201. Add as clause (*l*):—

"(*l*) Officers Commanding Native regiments of the Madras Army, including the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners, for the families of Madras troops when the latter are ordered on foreign service, both for the journey to their homes and back again to regimental head-quarters, on return of the regiment from such service."

Present clauses (*l*) to (*p*) are relettered (*m*) to (*q*).

Para. 216. In the table on page 53, opposite "East Indian," insert an asterisk against "8" in column 3, and in the "Remarks" column add—

"The passenger trains which carry the Bombay mails (up and down) take two vehicles only between Tundla and Ghaziabad."

To the table on page 54 add :—

Railway.	Mail.	Slow Passenger.	Mixed (or local).	Remarks.
Bengal and Nagpur ...	2	...	8	

Para. 217. The second clause to footnote (*e*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"Such charges should be supported by an extract from the guards' journals."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 232, page 58.—After "senior apothecaries" in second line of scale under "1st class" enter "the chief clerks of the offices of the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General in India."

That portion of para. 232 on page 59 is reconstructed as follows :—.

1st class.	2nd class.	3rd class.
	Native troops (except when proceeding on, or returning from, furlough, or travelling on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number). Hospital assistants and families (*a*).	

"Civilian subordinates and their families (*a*) of all departments under the Military Department, when travelling at the public expense, are allowed accommodation as follows :—

"Those who hold an appointment the pay or the maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem. — 2nd class, or, where there are only two classes apart from the intermediate, upper class.

"Those who hold an appointment the pay or the maximum pay of which does not exceed Rs. 100 per mensem. — Intermediate class, or if there be in the train by which they are required to travel no accommodation intermediate between the 2nd and the lowest class, then—

I—Where there are only two classes, lower class.

II—Where there are three classes, 3rd class.

Clerks whose pay is not less than Rs. 50 per mensem are allowed 2nd class accommodation when accompanying the Commander-in-Chief in India on tour.

(*a*). The term "family" when used in these rules comprises only wife and children.

G. O. 7—*contd.*

"The upper class on the Gaekwar of Baroda's railway will be considered to represent the 1st class, and the lower class the 2nd and 3rd classes on other railways, so far as the transport of troops, &c., is concerned."

Para. 463 is cancelled.

Para. 540 is expunged, also the heading relating thereto on page 136.

Para. 579 is reconstructed as follows :—

"579. Conveyance hire for honorary commissioned, warrant, and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance and Commissariat Departments proceeding on duty to and from different parts of their own stations, and actual expenses incurred on the same account by honorary commissioned and warrant officers when they proceed to out-stations on duty of a temporary nature, are recovered on contingent bills certified as correct by the Commissariat or Ordnance Officer under whom they are serving."

Para. 590. *For* "Civil Travelling Allowance Code" in 4th line *substitute* "Civil Service Regulations."

Para. 591 is reconstructed as follows :—

"591. The office establishments which accompany Army Headquarters, India, including the offices of the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces in India, and the Director, Army Remount Department, as well as clerks of the office of the Director General of Ordnance in India, whether travelling on tour of inspection or to and from Simla, are to be provided with warrants and accommodation by rail on the scale given in para. 232.

"Free conveyance by rail on the scale given in para. 232 is authorised for the family of a clerk or draughtsman employed in Army Head-Quarters' offices when travelling on duty with His Excellency the Commander-in-chief in India from Simla to Calcutta, or *vice versâ*, or to and from a standing camp, provided the stay of the offices at Calcutta extends over four months.

"This rule is applicable to children irrespective of age, provided they are dependent on their fathers and are living with them.

"The provisions of this paragraph also apply to clerks of the Bombay Army Head-Quarters, provided the stay at Mahableshwar extends over four months."

G. O. 7—*contd.*

Para. 592 is reconstructed as follows :—

"592. The office establishment of the Commissary-General-in-Chief, when travelling between Simla and Calcutta receive travelling allowances for themselves and their families under the Simla Allowance Code, but when on inspection tour off this line of route, they are granted warrants according to the scale given in para. 232."

Para. 593. *For* "2nd class railway warrants" in 4th line of preamble *substitute* "railway warrants (*vide* para. 232)."

Add as clause III—"When travelling on tour of inspection."

For "When travelling by river steamer they will be allowed passage orders for themselves and families under the rules in Chapter II Section 4, and Chapter XI, Section 61, of the Civil Travelling Allowance Code," *substitute* "When travelling by river steamer they will be allowed warrants for themselves and families under the provisions of paras. 1204 and 1205, Civil Service Regulations. When travelling by road and not supplied with warrants, they come under the provisions of para. 1127, Civil Service Regulations."

Clause (*d*) is cancelled.

Para. 607 is reconstructed as follows :—

"607. A soldier ordered on the recommendation of a medical board to accompany his sick wife to the port of embarkation, when the latter is invalided to England, is allowed free passage to the port of embarkation and back to his station under the sanction of the General Officer Commanding the district."

Add as para. 693-C :—

"693-C. Hospital attendants of the Army Hospital Native Corps are allowed free passage by rail to their homes when discharged invalided, and when proceeding to and from their homes on sick leave."

Add as para. 708-A :—

"708-A. The legitimate Nepalese wives and families of the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the three Gurkha regiments serving in Assam, when moving in relief, will be provided with free conveyance by road and river, and will be granted an allowance of 2 annas per mile per family for such portion of the road journey as is impassable by carts."

G. O. 7—*concld.*

The footnote on page 169 is transferred to page 168.

Appendix XIV.—Railway Warrant, Form C.—After—"2nd class" in the first column *insert* "Intermediate," and in the second column :—

(*a*) Men (at tariff rates).

Wives of above.

Children of Ditto { Over 12 years. / Between 3 and 12 years. / Under 3 years.

N.B.—Pending a reprint of Form C "Intermediate" is to be written in.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 27th February 1891.

No. 8.—Forms.—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form 54. "Field State of the Troops on parade."

" " " 55. { Parade State (British Cavalry). / Parade State (Native Cavalry). / Parade State (British Infantry). / Parade State (Native Infantry).

Copies of the above can be obtained, *on payment*, from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

In M. M. Form 392 "List of forms in use." against India Army Form No. "54, Field State of the Troops on parade," enter "As demanded" under column "Remarks," and against India Army Form No. "55, 'Parade State (British Cavalry)' and 'Parade State (Native Infantry)'" enter "do" under column "Remarks."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 9.—Books—Forms.—India Army Form No. 129 has been assigned to the "Dak Warrant Form" (Bengal Form 516) and will be issued gratis *as required*.

t

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 10.—Transport—Regulations.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 46, dated 15th August 1890, page 147, it is notified for information that the addition made to footnote (*e*) on pages 23 and 24 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part II, by that order, is not intended to be expunged by S.G.O. No. 52 dated 17th October 1890, page 185, the addition in question being still operative.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 6th March 1891.

No. 11.—Clothing—Native Army.—In continuation of S.G.O. No. 2 of 1891, it is notified for information that Government has been pleased to sanction the supply, on payment, of uniforms, by the Clothing Department, to retired Native officers who may desire to obtain uniforms from that source.

No. 12.—The following extract from general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

1st November 1890.

No. 108.

Books—Forms.

* * *

2. India Army Form No. 257 has been allotted to Bengal Form 520, "Return of troops and followers for whom conveyance by rail is required." Issued gratis at 6 copies per Battery, Native Cavalry Regiment, Native Infantry Regiment and Battalion and Royal Artillery Circle or Lieutenant-Colonel's Office, and 12 per British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion, and Sappers and Miners.

* * *

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
13th March 1891.

No. 13.—Forms.—The following have been revised :—

M. M. Form 742. Size Roll for clothing, Native Troops.

„ „ 743. Size Roll for great coats or cloaks, Native Troops.

2. The following having been cancelled is struck off the "List of Forms" (M. M. Form 392) :—

M. M. Form 744. Indent for articles on payment, Native Troops.

3. In the list of forms (M. M. Form 392), against M. M. Form 742, *for* "Size Roll for Serge Tunics," *read* "Size Roll for Clothing," and in the entry against M. M. Form 743 expunge "Knickerbockers."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 14.—Native Lines—Hutting.—The following addition is made to S.G.O. No. 31 of 28th May 1890, as amended by S.G.O. No. 72 of 28th November 1890 :—

In para. 1, *under* "Vizianagram for 7 Companies," *enter* "Cuttack for a full Regiment" and extend the bracket to include the same.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
20th March 1891.

No. 15.—Forms.—The following has been introduced:—

Army Form B-2090. "Report of death of a soldier" will be taken into use at once in supersession of Army Form B-273, which has been cancelled, and the stock of which should be destroyed. The new form will be issued gratis at 24 copies per Battery; Royal Artillery Circle; and Lieutenant-Colonel's Royal Artillery Office; and 50 copies per British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion.

The above form can be obtained from the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

No. 16.—Forms.—The following has been cancelled:—

India Army Form 112. "Proceedings of Board of Examination, Lower Standard, Hindustani."

No. 17.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1st February 1891.

No. 8.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 7.—In column "Puggri," opposite "5th Bombay Cavalry (Sind Horse)," *expunge* "Dark green, with light green ends," and *insert* "Blue with French grey and white ends and Dark Blue Kazlbash."

G. O. 17—*contd.*

Add as new para. 185-A.—Appointments of Woordi-Majors will be made by Government on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, and similar authority is necessary for removals from that appointment.

The following addition is made to para. 334 :—

"and those officers who have passed the examination for admission to the Staff College in Military Law, Fortification, Topography and Tactics, on the standard of qualification laid down in Appendix II, Queen's Regulations, Part II, will not be required to pass in Part II, provided they held the rank of Captain at the time of the examination or were Lieutenants of at least eight years' service. They must, however, pass a supplementary examination in the Indian Articles of War and Indian Military Law as laid down in para. 331 (footnote); and in applying for examination in these subjects, they will furnish General Officers Commanding with a statement of the marks obtained by them at the examination for admission to the Staff College, for submission with India Army Form 79 (para. 1318)."

Para. 1312—(G. O. No. 28* of 1890).—*Add* the following clause to the para :—"Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army are not eligible to serve on boards assembled to conduct the examination of officers in subjects (*a*) and (*b*), unless they have qualified for the staff under para. 331 of these regulations."

Para. 1451.—In line 3, for "paragraph 185," substitute "Article 169," and add at end of para. "Military Accounts Form No. 79 is to be used in submitting these claims for compensation."

Para. 1553, clause (*f*).—For the words "Commanding Officers" in the second line, read "Officers Commanding Stations."

The last sentence of the clause, beginning with the word "Applications," is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"Applications for three days' recreation or for ten days' temporary leave will be submitted, through the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the Circle, for the orders of the Officer Commanding the Station, in which the applicant is serving, who is empowered to grant such leave (paras. 1599 and 1600.)"

---

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 81.

G. O. 17—*contd.*

Para. 2033.—For the word "men" in line 3, substitute the words "native regimental establishments."

Add the following clause to paragraph 2437 as reconstructed by G. O. No. 45 of 1889*:—

But soldiers who have been retained in the Army after having been convicted of desertion may, after being two years clear of the General Defaulter's Book in Bengal and the Regimental Defaulter's Book in Madras and Bombay, be recommended by their Commanding Officers for the restoration of their forfeited medals, application for such restoration being submitted for the Commander-in-Chief's orders.

Add as paragraph 2438B—

"2438B. A soldier who has been granted a good-conduct medal and gratuity under paragraph 340, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, forfeits the medal in the event of his losing a rate of good-conduct pay, whether as sowar, sepoy, or as a non-commissioned officer, and whether such loss of good-conduct pay be by order of his Commanding Officer, in consequence of conviction by Court Martial, or by the Civil power. The gratuity will not, however, be liable to refund under any circumstances."

No. 9. (Quarter Master General.)

Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—It is notified for information that the Commander-in-Chief in India in view to apportioning more equally the duties of the Inspectors of Army Signalling, has decided that the Quetta and Nerbudda Districts shall be removed from the Bengal and added to the Madras and Bombay Signalling Circle, with effect from the 1st March 1891.

The annual inspection of the signallers in the Nerbudda District will, however, continue to be made by the Inspector of Army Signalling, Bengal.

---

* S.G.O. No. 88 of 1889, page 127.

G. O. 17—*concld.*

No. 10.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.—*Errata.*—The following corrections are made in G. O. 111* of 1890.

Page 272.—"Moving Target" *for* "exceed 2 square feet," *read* "exceed 2 feet square."

Page 273.—"Vanishing Target" *for* "exceed 2 square feet," *read* "exceed 2 feet square."

No. 14.

Books—Drill and Instruction—Gymnastics.—Revised Regulations for Gymnastic Instruction have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

---

* S.G.O. No. 1 of 1891, pages 25 and 26.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 3rd April 1891.

No. 18.—Forms.—The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 108. "Return shewing probable requirements of British Corps to complete established strength, &c." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

2. Copies of the form can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 19.—Forms.—With reference to G. O. C. No. 298 of 1890, page 209, it is notified for information that India Army Form 211 "Railway Warrant Form C," will be issued to District Staff offices and native troops "as required."

No. 20.—Recruiting—Native Army.—With the sanction of the Government of India, it is notified that the standard height for cavalry recruits is, as a temporary measure, reduced from 5 feet 6 inches to 5 feet 5 inches for all recruits not over 18 years of age.

No. 21.—Recruiting—Linked Battalions.—The following instructions are issued for the guidance of Commanding officers as regards recruits for corps serving in Burma enlisted by, and attached for training to, linked battalions in India.

2. The recruits should be accounted for in the monthly returns as follows :—

1*stly.*—By the battalion to which they belong, on page 7 of the return.

"——— privates attached for training to———Madras Infantry since———."

G. O. 21—*concld.*

2*ndly*—By the battalion to which attached for training at bottom of page 5.

"———recruits of———Madras Infantry attached for training."

3. The recruits will be paid by the Commanding officers of the battalions with which they are undergoing training, and the following books will be kept up for them by those officers :—

1. Defaulter sheets.
2. Equipment account.
3. Acquittance roll.
4. Target Practice Registers.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
10th April 1891.

No. 22.—Forms.—The following have been introduced:—
Field Service Form 12. "Diary of correspondence, 50 sheets."
" " " 13. "Number List, 25 sheets."

These forms are for use in Staff Offices on Field Service, and will be issued gratis.

2. The following have been revised:—
Army Form B-186. "Musketry; Monthly progress report, British troops." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

" " B-241. "Transfer; Descriptive return of a man desirous of—."

" " B-295. "Soldiers' Pass." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

3. Army Form B-91. "Artillery nominal list of men proposed to be transferred," not being required for use in India, is struck off the "List of forms" (M. M. Form 392).

W.

G. O. 22—*concld.*

4. The following having been cancelled is struck off the "List of Forms" (M. M. Form 392):—

Army Form B-140. "Effects of Non-Effective Soldier, Inventory of—."

5. The new and revised forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner Madras.

No. 23.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1*st March* 1891.

No. 18.

Dress and Equipment.—The following tables, regarding the "Orders of Dress" in which non-commissioned officers of British and Native Infantry Regiments turn out on different occasions, are published for information and guidance:—

That portion of G. O.* 347 of 1873 which refers to the dress for non-commissioned officers and men of British Infantry is hereby cancelled.

"Orders of Dress" for non-commissioned officers and men of British and Native Infantry Regiments serving in India, including the Punjab Frontier Force—

---

* G.O.C. No. 112 of 1873, pages 475 and 476.

G. O. 23—*contd.*

British Infantry.

Review Order.	MARCHING ORDER. In red for Inspections.	MARCHING ORDER. Field Service (F.S.E. Tables)	Field-day Order.	Drill Order.	Church parade.
Tunics.	Serge frock and trousers.	Khaki coat and trousers.	As in Field Service Order, but no great-coat, havre-sack, or mess-tin unless specially ordered.	Serge frock and trousers.	*Cold weather.** Review Order.
Cloth trousers.	Helmet with spike and chain.	Putties.		Helmet with spike and chain.	
Medals and Orders.		Helmet with zinc button and khaki cover. (G.O. C.C.,† page 32, dated 27th Jany. 1890.) No spikes or chains.			
Helmet with spike and chain.	Accoutrements and valises complete with kit.			Accoutrements, with one pouch only.	
Accoutrements— Waist-belt and one pouch only.	Havresacks. Water-bottles.	Accoutrements complete. Great-coat.		No valises.	*Intermediate weather.** Drill Order.
No valises.		Water bottle.			
No Havresacks or great-coats unless specially ordered.		Havresacks. Mess-tin. No valises.			
Hot weather. White drill clothing, otherwise as above.				*Hot weather.* White drill clothing, otherwise as above.	*Hot weather** Review Order, but in white drill clothing.

I.—To ensure uniformity in the dress and equipment of soldiers, the following instructions are published:—

(*a*) When one pouch only is worn, it will be placed at the back in the centre, except when ammunition is to be used on parade, when it will be in front.

(*b*) Spikes and chains are worn on all duties and parades except when on field service; zinc buttons are worn in Field Service or Field-day Order (khaki), and when off duty or off parade.

II.—Khaki clothing is worn by British Corps at Musketry, Military Training and Fatigues.

III.—Sashes will be worn by Sergeants when on parade, except when in Field Service or Field-day Order, and will also be worn when on duty.

IV.—All Officers and Sergeants will wear whistles on all parades.

V.—Kilted Highland Regiments wear the kilt instead of trousers, in all orders.

* In Madras and Bombay the troops wear side arms only.

† G.O.C. No. 84 of 1890, pages 46 and 47.

G. O. 23—*contd.*

Native Infantry.

Review Order.	Marching and Field Service Order.	Field-day Order.	Drill Order.
Tunics	Khaki drill coat and knickerbockers (as described in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I, para. 1496).§	As in field Service Order, but no kit except water-bottle, and if ordered the havresack and great-coat.	As in Review Order, omitting medals. (*a*)
Medals and Orders.			
Putties or gaiters.*			
Knickerbockers.	Puggree or cap.		
Puggree or cap.	Putties or gaiters.†		
Sash (native officers and non-commissioned officers.)			
	Complete kit and accoutrements.‡		
Accoutrements—Waist-belt and one pouch only.			
Hot weather.	*Hot weather.*		*Hot weather.*
As above, but coat and knickerbockers to be of khaki drill.	As above.		As in Review Order, ribbons optional. (*b*)
Medals not worn.	Great-coats as may be ordered.		
Ribbons—Optional.			

Officers and Native Officers will wear whistles on all parades.

It is to be understood that the last issued tunics are to be reserved for Review Order; those of the previous issue to be used for Drill Order, guards, and fatigue duties.

* In Madras, putties are not worn in Review Order.

† Gaiters (of the pattern described in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I, para. 1496)§ will invariably be used when putties are not worn.

‡ "Complete kit and accoutrements" includes, besides the entire equipment, great-coats (or poshteens in the case of regiments using them), havresacks and water-bottles.

(*a*) In Madras, coat and knickerbockers to be of khaki drill; sashes are not worn in Drill Order.

(*b*) In Madras, no sashes.

§ Para. 1500, Madras.

G. O. 23—*contd.*

GENERAL REGULATIONS

I.—When troops parade in Drill Order for the inspection of the Commander-in-Chief, colors uncased will always be carried. Officers (who have them as part of their uniform) will wear sashes.

II.—At Camps of Exercise and manœuvres, troops on opposite sides will be thus distinguished :—

On one side will be worn—

British Troops.—Helmets with khaki covers.

Native Troops.—Khaki puggrees, or a khaki cover to the puggree [Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, para, 1495 (1), 2nd foot-note].

On the other side—

British Troops.—White helmets.

Native Troops.—White puggrees or a white strip of cloth folded with the colored puggree.

No. 19.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 229.—The second clause (lines 7 and 8) is reconstructed as follows :—

Reports on Native Mountain Batteries and the Punjab Garrison Battery, are to be made on India Army Forms 154 and 155 and Army Form B. 194-2, in duplicate, except for Batteries serving out of their own Presidency which are required in triplicate.

Para. 749.—For the words "or from shooting in their vicinity" *substitute* "or from shooting within 500 yards of them."

Para. 750.—Add the following clause, before the clause added by G. O, 22* of 1889 :—

"In the case of cantonments situated in or near Native States the Officer Commanding will also communicate with the Political Officers of such States for the purpose of obtaining similar information, and should draw up, with the concurrence of the Political Officer, a set of simple rules on the subject, which should also be hung up in each barrack room."

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1889, page 68.

G. O. 23—*contd.*

Section IX, sub-section IV, is reconstructed as follows :—

IV.—Veterinary School, Lahore.

Number of Candidates.

1332. Twenty-five non-commissioned officers and men of Bengal Cavalry regiments and five of the Punjab Cavalry regiments are annually admitted for instruction to the Veterinary School, Lahore.

Qualifications of Candidates.

1332-A. Candidates must be able to read and write in the vernacular (Urdu) and possess a fair knowledge of arithmetic, &c., as given below.

(i) Reading with fluency a passage of some well known work.

(ii) Explaining the meaning of words and phrases.

(iii) Reading with fluency a passage written in a fairly legible hand.

(iv) Writing from dictation.

(v) Arithmetic up to and including compound division.

(vi) Familiarity with and ability to handle horses and other domestic animals.

They must also be of good character, *physically fit in constitution*, have good eye sight, and not exceed 25 years of age. Mahomedans should be selected in preference to men of other races.

Before leaving their regiments, they must sign an agreement to serve not less than three years with their respective corps after passing the final examination at the school.

Applications for admission.

1333. The names of candidates recommended to join the School will be inserted in India Army Form 232, which, when completed with the information regarding the qualified men already in the regiment, will be furnished, whether there are any candidates or not, to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, in duplicate, annually on 1st January.

Applications received too late to allow of the man joining the school by 1st May will not be attended to, and it must be distinctly understood that those men who while at the school are found to be educationally or otherwise unfit, will be at once remanded to their corps.

G. O. 23—*concld.*

Attendance.

1333-A. It is of the utmost importance that regiments should at all times have *at least one* man undergoing instruction in veterinary knowledge, and every encouragement should be given to men to attend the course and qualify as salutries.

Course of study.

1334 The course of study at the school lasts two years. Each year's course is divided into two sessions, *viz.*, from May 1st to July 31st, and from October 15th to April 15th.

The first year beginning on the 1st May, the student must attend a course of lectures in—

(1) Anatomy.
(2) Materia Medica (Veterinary.)
(3) Chemistry.
(4) Clinical practice.
(5) Forge work.

During the second year, the course will consist of—

(1) Materia Medica, Veterinary (repeated).
(2) Veterinary medicine and surgery.
(3) Attendance at hospital and out-door dispensing.
(4) Forge work.
(5) Attendance at weekly examinations for first-year students in Anatomy.

Para. 2440.—After the word "concerned" in the fifth line add "in Bengal and Madras and with the Mint Master and Controller of Military Accounts in Bombay." And after the word "concerned" in the ninth line add "in Bengal and Madras and to the Mint Master and Controller of Military Accounts in Bombay."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
17th April 1891.

No. 24.—Forms.—The following have been introduced:—

Army Book 18. "Stores, Submarine Mining; Demand book for." Issued gratis to the Inspector of Submarine Defences as required.

India Army Form 132-A. "Statement of details as required by Article 1123, Royal Warrant, 1887 (to accompany India Army Form 132.)" Supersedes the form published in the Appendix to India Army Circulars, clause 154 of 1890. Issued gratis to Departments, &c., "as required."

2. India Army Form .2, "Morning Sick report" is re-introduced in supersession of Army Form B-256. The form will be issued on payment as demanded. That portion of S.G.O. No. 23 of 1890, introducing Army Form B-256 is cancelled.

3. The following have been revised:—

Army Form B-135. "Disembarkation return." Old stock to be destroyed.

" " B-142. "Embarkation; detailed; Foreign Stations only." Old stock to be destroyed.

" " B-188. "Musketry; Register of Independent Volley, and Field practices." The stock in hand will however be used up, after being corrected in manuscript before the revised form is taken into use.

G. O. 24—*concld.*

Army Form B-204.	"Recruit objected to; report on."	Old stock to be destroyed.
" " B-265.	"Attestation paper (short service)."	Old stock to be destroyed.
" " B-267.	"Attestation paper (long service)."	Old stock to be destroyed.
India Army Form 25.	"Application for leave, Officers, British Army."	
" " " 97.	"Departmental report by Veterinary Surgeon."	
" " " 146.	"Musketry Prize Statement, Native Troops."	To be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

4. India Army Form No. 51 has been allotted to the "Reservist Envelope, Native Army." This form will be issued gratis "as required."

India Army Form No. 62 has been allotted to the "Numerical return of Invalids" referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, para. 1442, and this form will in future be issued gratis to Administrative Medical Officers "as required."

5. Army Form O. 1811. "Statement of Accounts" having been superseded by M. A. Form 55 is struck off M. M. Form 392 "List of forms," but the stock in hand will be used up.

Army Form N. 1504. "Pay and Mess Book" having been superseded by M. A. Book Form A. is struck off M. M. Form 392 "List of forms."

Army Books 59 and 61 "Paymasters' General Account Book" and "Paymasters' Ledger" having been superseded by M. A. Book Form F, combined General Account Book and Ledger for Paymasters are struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of forms."

6. The new and revised forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 25.—Forms.—The following has been revised :—

Army Form D. 400. "Descriptive return, Chelsea pensioner."
" " O. 1625. "Statement of effects of a non-effective soldier."

The revised forms will be taken into use at once, the stock in hand being destroyed, and can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India stock forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

2. India Army Form 111. "Roll of a man desirous of reckoning former service, Native Army," about to be superseded by Military Account Form 10, is struck off M. M. Form 392—"List of forms."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
24th April 1891.

No. 26.—Forms.—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form	60.		"Envelope for use in recalling furlough and leave men, Native Army, on mobilization." Issued gratis at 300 copies per Native Cavalry Regiment, Infantry Battalion, and Sappers and Miners annually.
,,	,,	179.	"Squad Book, Royal Horse Artillery."
,,	,,	179-A.	"Squad Book, Field Artillery."
,,	,,	179-B.	"Squad Book, Heavy Field Artillery."
,,	,,	179-C.	"Squad Book, Mountain Artillery."
,,	,,	179-D.	"Squad Book, Garrison Artillery."

2. India Army Forms 179 and 179-A to D, will be issued gratis at 7 copies per battery.

3. The above forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 27.—Native Lines—Hutting.—The following addition is made to S. G. O. No. 31 of 23rd May 1890, as amended by S.G.O. No. 72 of 28th November 1890 and No. 14 of 13th March 1891 :—

In para. 1, *against* "Bangalore District," under "South do. do." *enter* "East do. do." and extend the bracket to include the same.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
1st May 1891.

No. 28.—Families—Native Lines.—With reference to G. O. C. Nos. 1 and 77 of 1891, it is notified for information that men re-enlisting from the late 10th, 12th, 32nd and 33rd Regiments of Madras. Infantry, within the periods specified, will be allowed to take their families into the lines of the Regiment in which they re-enlist, but only within the proportion laid down in clause (*a*) of S. G. O. No. 71 of 1889, and as vacancies occur, preference being given to these men over newly enlisted recruits.

No. 29.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1st April 1891.

No. 23.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The following corrections are made in the Regulations for conducting the Musketry instruction of the Native Army, 1888 :—

Part III, Section 2, Sub-section 21, page 77, lines 2 and 3.—Dele from "10" to "*Feu-de-joie*," and substitute "11 before the first and 10 before each of the other two rounds of the *Feu-de-joie*."

No. 24.

Drill and Instruction—Class for training of Pioneer Sergeants.—The Government of India have sanctioned the formation of a class, annually, consisting of not more than seven non-commissioned officers or privates, commencing on the 1st November of each year, at Rurki, Bangalore, and Kirkee respectively, in view to their being trained for the appointment of Pioneer Sergeant of British Infantry Battalions.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

2. A synopsis of the course of instruction to be carried out at these classes is issued herewith.

3. Officers Commanding Battalions of British Infantry in Bengal† will, on the 15th September of each year, submit the names of competent non-commissioned officers or men, who must be qualified as mentioned in Queen's Regulations, Section IX, para. 70, together with a copy of their record of service and company defaulter sheet, to the General Officer Commanding the Meerut District‡ who will notify to Commanding Officers the names of the men selected for instruction. The men will then, under district arrangements, be sent to Rurki§ to join the class.

In selecting non-commissioned officers and men for instruction, the conditions and rules contained in Queen's Regulations, Part II, Section IX, para. 70, will be strictly adhered to, preference being given to non-commissioned officers or men of Battalions which have not got a qualified Pioneer Sergeant.

4. Non-commissioned officers and men who qualify for the appointment of Pioneer Sergeant will be granted a certificate* to that effect by the Commandant of the Corps of Sappers and Miners, which will be held to be equivalent to one obtained at the Chatham School of Instruction.

* Appendix A.

5. A return of the men who have so qualified will, on conclusion of the course, be submitted annually by the Commandant, Bengal Sappers and Miners,‖ to the office of the Adjutant General in India¶ for record.

6. On a vacancy occurring in a battalion for the appointment of Pioneer Sergeant, a competent man who has qualified at the School of Military Engineering at Chatham, or at one of the Pioneer classes of Instruction in India, will be selected for the appointment, and be appointed Pioneer Sergeant on probation, and he may be confirmed in the appointment by the Officer Commanding after having been attached to the Military Works Department for three months, during which time he will be under the supervision and orders of the Executive Engineer at the station, provided that the Executive Engineer of the Division can certify that a longer probation is unnecessary.

---

† The Madras Presidency, including Burma.
‡ Bangalore District. § Bangalore.
‖ "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.
¶ Adjutant General, Madras Army, Ootacamund.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Appendix A.

India Army Form 118.

No duplicate of this Certificate can be issued.



Class of Instruction for Infantry Pioneer Sergeants.

This is to certify that No.

passed through a course of Instruction in

at the Class for Pioneer Sergeants at and that the following is the report of his qualifications:—

Qualified for appointment as Pioneer Sergeant, having passed an Examination in subjects laid down in General Order No. of 1891.

Signature of Bearer.

Commandant, Sappers and Miners.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Issued with G. O. *of* *91.*

Synopsis of Instruction for Non-Commissioned Officers and men of British Infantry under training for Pioneer Sergeant.

FIELD FORTIFICATION.

COURSE FOR NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF INFANTRY AND INFANTRY PIONEERS.

A

Parts and Sections of Instruction in Military Engineering (Vol. I.)	Sections of Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.	No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Days.	Total.
Part I., Sec. 4.	VI.	1	*Field Geometry* ..... } Morning School.		
Part I., Sec. 1.	I.	2	*The Objects of Fortification* ..... } Morning School.		
Part I., Sec. 5.	IX.	3	*Timber and Brushwood*.....		
			Cutting brushwood and felling timber	2	
			Making gabions	2	
			Making hurdles	1	
			Making fascines	1	6
			Carry forward...		6

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Parts and Sections of Instruction in Military Engineering. (Vol. I.)	Sections of Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.	No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Days.	Total.
			Brought forward ...		6
Part I., Sec. 3.	XI.	4	*Use of Intrenching Tools*		2
Part II., Secs. 3, 4 & 5.	III. & XII.	5	*Hasty Intrenchments and Siege Trenches*		
			Shelter pits and trenches ...	1	
			Gun pits and rifle pits ...	1	
			Siege Trenches	3	
			Laying out tools and extending working parties	1	6
Part I., Sec. 12.	IV.	6	*Obstacles*		
			Military pits, abatis, wire entanglement. Palisades, fraises, barricades Inundations, &c. ...		3
Part I., Secs. 7 & 13, 14 & 15.	V.	7	*Hasty Field Defences*		
			Defence of hedges, walls, houses, villages and woods ...	2	
			Stockades	2	
			Splinterproofs and block houses	3	7
Part I., Sec. 10.	VIII.	8	*Redoubts*		
			Trace, profile and defilade ...	1	
			Model	1	
			Execute	3	5
Part I., Sec. 6.	X.	9	*Revetments*		
			Fascine, gabion, hurdle, sandbag, plank, sod, &c. ...		3
Part III., Secs. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 23.	XIV., XV., XVI., XVII.	10	*The Requirements and Classification of Military Bridges*		
			Knotting and Splicing ...	2	
			Lashing Spars, Gyns, and Derricks...	1	
			Trestle Bridging	2	
			Single or Double Lock Bridge, Model and full size ...	2	
			Barrel Piers and Rafts ...	2	9
			Carry forward ...		41

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Parts and Sections of Instruction in Military Engineering. (Vol. I.)	Sections of Manual of Elementary Field Engineering.	No. of Subject.	Subject.	No. of Days.	Total.
			Brought forward...		41
Part V., Sec. 3.	...	...	*Railways*		6
Part V., Secs. 5, 6, 7 & 8.	XVIII.	11	*Encampments*		
			Construction of Field Kitchens, Latrines, and Bivouacs ...	2	
			Lean-to Shelters and Hutting...	2	
			Boring for Water, use of Norton's Tube Wells, Field Filters, &c.	1	5
Part II., Sec. 11.	...	12	*Escalading*.....		1
Part IV., Sec. 13.	XIX.	13	*Hasty Demolitions*		
			Demolitions of Railways, Roads, Bridges, Gates, and Stockades	1	
			Connecting Charges ...	1	2
			Total Days...		55

Extract from Horse Guards General Order, No. 16, 1873.

Pioneers.

With a view to the further development of the system for the employment of soldiers at trades, and the formation in each regiment of an efficient pioneer force, composed of men who, in addition to the ordinary duties of pioneers, may be capable of imparting instruction to men desirous of learning or practising a trade, the following regulations have been approved:—

1.—The following distribution of trades must be adopted:—

1 Sergeant, a carpenter by trade if possible.

3 Carpenters.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

2 Bricklayers, one able to plaster, and one able to slate.
1 Smith, able to shoe horses.
1 Mason, able to cut stone.
1 Painter and Glazier.
2 Plumbers and Gasfitters.

Total, 1 Sergeant and 10 Pioneers.

3.—Pioneers should be chosen mainly on account of proficiency in their trades, but they ought also to be men of good character.

4.—Pioneers should be thoroughly instructed in the use of the pioneers' tools, which are to be carried by them on parade. Pioneers should also be instructed in intrenching, &c., in order that they may be in every respect qualified to act as Sappers to their regiments.

7.—The non-commissioned officer who may be selected to take charge of the Pioneers, should, besides being a tradesman, be able to write a legible hand and to keep simple accounts.

8.—A Pioneer Sergeant should go through short courses, at the School of Military Engineering, both in the building and field work branches, so as to fit him to superintend the Pioneers, both on barrack repair and on service in the field.

B.

Syllabus of Course of Instruction for the Pioneer Sergeants Class in Construction School.

This course which takes about 42 working days* is divided into four parts.

I. Drawing.

Elementary architectural drawing and mensuration.

This subject includes the use of drawing instruments, the elements of practical geometry and the construction and use of plain scales. A number of working drawings of different parts

* This is exclusive of the work done in the Field Work and Workshops courses.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

of a building have to be drawn from copies, some of them being enlarged, others being reduced in size, so as to give practice in drawing to scale, and at the same time afford an opportunity of acquiring a knowledge of the details of building construction. A tracing has also to be done.

A copy of the Diagram of conventional coloring (I. G. F. Circular 280) is issued to each member of the class for guidance.

II. Materials.

A series of lectures is given on the properties and uses of the various classes of building materials in ordinary use, specimens of the same being shewn. A (printed) copy of the "Notes on Materials used in Building Construction for the use of the Pioneer Sergeants" is issued free to each member of the class, and a note book (W. O. B. 136) is also issued for the purpose of taking notes of the lectures, &c.

III. Building Construction.

Inspection of building works in progress at Rurki.*

A series of lectures is given on the various building trades, and the method of measuring and estimating artificers work, based on "Builders Work and Building Trades" by Col. Sedden, R.E., and on the "W. D. Schedule of Prices," copies of each book being issued for use during the course to each member of the class. Lectures are next given on the Construction and details of the different parts of a building, including drainage, ventilation, gas and water supply. These lectures are fully illustrated by diagrams and models, &c. Manuscript notes chiefly descriptive of the drawings done, and with additional sketches, are issued to each member of the class to copy.

Questions on the above subjects are set to be worked at home, and periodical examinations are held to test progress made by the class.

IV. Routine.

Routine of Military Works Department.

Specimen sheets of various Army Forms are issued and filled up. This includes the preparation and detailing of immediate, quarterly, and other requisitions in connection with the Incidental Repair of Barracks, &c., and the preparation of a detailed estimate for a minor service.

* Bangalore.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

C

General Instructions.

Infantry Pioneer Sergeants' Classes.

1.—Each man will also be employed at his own trade in the Workshops, and given opportunities of learning the chief points to attend to in overlooking the work of Artificers of all trades. The time allowed for this will be 21 days.

2.—With reference to the above each man is put at his own trade for 5 days, then he spends 2 days in each of the other workshops in learning the chief points to attend to in overlooking the work of artificers.

3.—When, owing to the nature of the country, or other sufficient cause, it is found impracticable to carry out the above course in its entirety, the subjects as hereinafter stated may be dispensed with or modified :—

Section A (Field fortification).

Subject 3.—Cutting brushwood and felling timber.
" 6.—Inundations.
" 7.—Defence of villages, woods, &c.
" 10.—Barrel piering.
" 11.—Boring for water.
" 13.—Demolition of Railways, roads and gates.

} May be dispensed with

Instruction in subject 6 "Inundations" and subject 7 "Defence of villages, &c.," will however be given by means of models.

Section B (Syllabus of course of Instruction in Construction).

This course may be limited to :—

(*a*) Elementary architectural drawing and mensuration.

(*b*) Inspection of building works in progress.

(*c*) Routine of Military Works Department.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

No. 25. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X :—

PART I.

Paragraph 222 is reconstructed as follows :—

"222. No servants, male or female, other than Europeans, can, under any circumstances, be embarked on board any of Her Majesty's Indian troopships with officers or their families proceeding from India to England, except in cases of regiments proceeding to Aden. Any disputed case should be referred to the Quarter Master General in India."

Add as paragraph 311 A—

"311-A. The provisions of paragraph 175, clauses (*a*) and (*b*), are applicable to honorary commissioned and warrant officers."

PART II.

Paragraph 201. Add as clause (*r*)—

"(*r*) The Inspector General of Cavalry in India for himself, his Brigade Major, their personal servants, chargers and attendants, when proceeding on tours of inspection."

"Also for the authorised scale of camp equipage for himself and Brigade-Major on occasions when it is absolutely necessary for the proper performance of their duties."

Add as clause (*s*)—

"(*s*) Controllers of Military Accounts, Inspectors General of Ordnance, and Commissaries General are authorised to issue warrants to officers and others serving under their orders when proceeding on duty."

Paragraph 216 (as revised by G. O. 80* of 1890).

In the 2nd column of the table on page 54, opposite "Madras" insert (*k*), and at the bottom the following foot note :—

"(*k*) Except on the north-west line between Madras and Raichur, where only *one* vehicle can be attached for the conveyance of troops ; 32 troops and 15 followers, with baggage, being the maximum number to be despatched by mail train over this section."

---

* S.G.O. No. 48 of 1890, page 157.

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Paragraph 545, clause III.

Substitute a full stop for the semicolon in line 4, and expunge from the word "and" to end of the clause.

Page 279, Appendix XXXI.

At top of page add—

"Length of truck,—17 feet, 8 inches, with 3 feet, ½ inch sides, on Madras Railway."

No. 26.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 4.—In column II, opposite 12th (Kelat-i-Ghilzai) Regiment of Bengal Infantry *add* at end "A Mural Crown and the motto 'Invicta' on the regimental color."

Para. 7.—For "1st Regiment (Lancers)," *insert* "1st Regiment (The Duke of Connaught's Own) Lancers."

For "2nd " " ," *insert* "2nd Regiment (Lancers)."

For "4th Bombay Cavalry (Poona Horse)," *insert* "4th (Prince Albert Victor's Own) Bombay Cavalry (Poona Horse)."

Para. 212-*A.*—The following to be added:—

They may also require the attendance of the Administrative Medical Officer at their annual inspections provided that such attendance does not interfere with the invaliding duties of that Officer.

Para. 217-A.—After "in duplicate" *add* "in Bengal, in triplicate in Madras and Bombay."

(i) After "Superintending," in line two, *add* "or Chief."

(iii) After "Adjutant General," in 2nd line *add* "in India or the Adjutant General of the Madras or Bombay Army;" and for "Inspector," in line three, *substitute* "Director."

G. O. 29—*contd.*

Re-number present sub-para. (iv) as (v), and *insert* the following as sub-para. (iv):—

(iv) "In the case of Chief Engineers, the reports will not be filled in by any General Officer, but will be completed by the Director General of Military Works both as Commanding and Inspecting Officer, and transmitted to the Adjutant General in India or to the Adjutant General of the Madras (or Bombay) Army."

Para. 1335.—In clause 1, line 2, for the words "first Monday in May," *substitute* "last Monday in April."

In clause 3, *line* 3, for "15th April," *substitute* "5th April."

In clause 5, line 2, for "August;" *substitute* "July."

Paras. 1608 and 1609 are reconstructed as follows:—

1608.—When leave to Europe on medical certificate, or on very urgent private affairs, is granted by the local authorities in anticipation of the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief under the authority of paragraph 1554, the local order will be worded as follows, and without any period of leave being specified.

No. . The undermentioned officer is permitted to proceed to England, on the recommendation of a Medical Board (or, on very urgent private affairs) in anticipation of the leave which will be hereafter granted to him by the Commander-in-Chief.

1609.—All officers of the British Service proceeding to England, whether on leave, on retirement, or on duty of any description, will take with them three copies of the order under which they are leaving India.

These documents must be countersigned by the Assistant or Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at the port of embarkation, after which one copy of the form should be delivered to the Presidency Paymaster or the Pay Examiner, as the case may be; the second to the officer's regimental or departmental Agents in England, and the third copy should accompany the officer's report to the Horse Guards of his arrival at home, as required by Section XIII, paragraphs 32 and 35, Queen's Regulations. The lower portion of the copies intended for the regimental or departmental Agents and the Horse Guards must be completed by the Presidency Paymaster at the port of embarkation, or in

G. O. 29—*concld.*

the case of officers embarking at Aden, or those belonging to the Bombay Presidency embarking at Karachi by the Presidency Paymaster, Bombay, and those embarking from Calcutta or Madras, or officers on the Bengal Establishment from Karachi, by the Pay Examiner of the circle concerned in respect to the last payment made to the officers.

Officers who embark at Karachi or Aden when sending the documents to the Paymaster and Pay Examiner, as above, must give their full address in Europe, to which address two copies of the documents should be forwarded by the Paymaster or Pay Examiner, after completion.

The orders will be prepared on the following forms :—

(*a*) If proceeding home on leave on medical certificate, or private affairs *after* sanction of the Commander-in-Chief,—Military Accounts Form 11.

(*b*) If proceeding home on privilege leave,* or on leave on medical certificate, or very urgent private affairs, under local orders *in anticipation* of sanction of Commander-in-Chief,—Military Accounts Form 13.

(*c*) If proceeding home on *any* other account,—Military Accounts Form 13-A.

The upper half of the above forms will consist of a copy of the District, or General Order, permitting the officer to leave India; and the three copies required will be filled in and supplied by the District or local Station Staff Office, to the Officer Commanding the Corps to which the officer belongs, or to the officer himself should he be away from his corps. The authorities at the port of embarkation will ascertain that every officer is in possession of two copies of the order when he embarks; and should any officer, unless embarking at Aden or Karachi as provided above, arrive at the port of embarkation without the three copies of the order under which he is proceeding home, the fact will be reported to the Adjutant General of the Presidency to which the officer belongs, and he will be liable to be detained until the necessary documents are obtained from his Corps, or the local Staff Officer of the station whence he came.

* The grant of privilege leave is always to be notified in District Orders, it being stated, when necessary, that the leave has been sanctioned by the Commander-in-Chief.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund, 8th May 1891.

No. 30.—Forms.—The following have been introduced:—

India Army Form 14. "Quarterly Return of Gymnastic Stores, apparatus, &c., (large and small sizes)". Supersedes M. M. Form 749. Issued gratis at 10 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery and Regiment of British Cavalry, 12 to Battalion of British Infantry and 24 to Hill Depôt.

" " " 17. "Return of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment (large and small sizes)". Supersedes M. M. Form 355. Issued on payment as demanded.

" " " 19. "Roll of a prisoner released from the Garrison cells." Supersedes M. M. Form 400. Issued gratis at 6 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, 20 to Regiment of British Cavalry and 100 to Battalion of British Infantry.

" " " 20. "Abstract of Prison rules (Garrison and Regimental Provost Prisons)." Supersedes M. M. Form 805. Issued gratis at 4 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, 8 to Regiment of British Cavalry, 12 to Battalion of British Infantry and 2 to Hill Depôt.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

India Army Form	29.	"Return of the number of Volunteers (British Cavalry and Infantry)." Issued gratis at 4 copies to each Regiment of British Cavalry and Battalion of British Infantry "as required."
" " "	37.	"Roll of Warrant Officers other than of Subordinate Medical Department, unfit for further active service, and recommended to be transferred to the pension establishment. Supersedes M. M. Form 447. Issued gratis to Departments &c., as required.
" " "	42.	"Statement of balled ammunition in possession, or magazine and ammunition report of the Regiment." Supersedes M. M. Form 401. Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	47.	"Roll of non-commissioned officers recommended for certain miscellaneous appointments." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	50.	"Half yearly return of transport." Issued gratis at 4 copies to each District or Station Staff Office.
" " "	53.	"Application for the transfer of a soldier to the Unattached List." Supersedes M.M. Form 390. Issued gratis at 3 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, 6 to Regiment of British Cavalry and 10 to Battalion of British Infantry "as required."
" " "	57.	"Descriptive roll of a horse selected as an Officer's charger. Supersedes M. M. Form 476. Issued on payment as demanded.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

India Army Form	59.	"Time tables for the employment of prisoners." Supersedes M. M. Form 402. Issued gratis at 6 copies to each Regiment of British Cavalry and Battalion of British Infantry and 4 copies to Hill Depôt.
,, ,, ,,	140.	"Register of judging distance practice, Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 116. Issued gratis at 200 copies per Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiment and Sappers and Miners annually.
,, ,, ,,	147.	"Transfer Return. Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 121. Issued gratis to Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiments as required.
,, ,, ,,	148.	"Record of results of field firing, Native Army." Supersedes India Army Form 124. Issued gratis to Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiments as required.
,, ,, ,,	149.	"Diagram for testing rifles." Supersedes India Army Form 125. Issued gratis to Native Cavalry and Infantry Regiments as required.
,, ,, ,,	154.	"Confidential Report on No.—— Battery (Native)." Issued gratis at 4 copies per Mountain Battery, Native.
,, ,, ,,	155.	"Inspection Return No.—— Battery, Native." Issued gratis 4 copies per Mountain Battery, Native.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

India Army Form	159.	"Daily statement of parades for the month's course (Cavalry and Infantry)." Supersedes M. M. Form 433. Issued gratis at 74 copies to each Regiment of British Cavalry, 100 to Battalion of British Infantry, 36 to Regiment of Native Cavalry, 100 to Regiments of Native Infantry, 100 to Sappers and Miners and 60 to Hill Depôt.
,, ,, ,,	160.	"Diary of attendance of each man during the month's course." Supersedes M. M. Form 434. Issued gratis at 24 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, 124 to each Regiment of British and Native Cavalry, 200 to each Battalion of British Infantry, Regiment of Native Infantry and Sappers and Miners and 60 to Hill Depôt.
,, ,, ,,	165.	"Daily account of forage, book of 26 forms," supersedes Army Book 98. Issued gratis at 1 book to each battery of Royal Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry and Native Mountain Battery, "as required."
,, ,, ,,	166.	"Return of particulars respecting—appointed to the schools of——." Issued gratis as required.
,, ,, ,,	170.	"Return shewing elections of Non-Commissioned officers on detached staff employ or on the Unattached List." Issued gratis at 4 copies per Regiment of British Cavalry and Battalion of British Infantry.
,, ,, ,,	173.	"Weekly duty state, Artillery." Issued on payment as demanded.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

India Army Form	174.	"Weekly duty state, British and Native Cavalry and Infantry." Supersedes M. M. Form 436. Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	175.	"Summary of births, deaths and marriages registered in the Cantonment of——." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	178.	"Nominal list of officers of the—." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	182.	"Last Ration certificate." Supersedes M. M. Form 677. Issued gratis as required.
" " "	183.	"Prize for skill at arms, annual return Native Cavalry—." Issued gratis at 2 copies per regiment.
" " "	185.	"Monthly Return, Reserve Forces, Native Army." Issued gratis at 30 copies per Regiment Native Infantry.
" " "	186.	"Requisition for blank forms for Regimental Schools." Supersedes M. M. Form 808. Issued gratis at 10 copies per battery of Royal Artillery, Regiment of British Cavalry, Battalion of British Infantry, Hill Depôt and Half Battalion and Detachment.
" " "	188.	"Return of probable number of horses required to complete the ranks." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	190.	"Casualty report." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	191.	"Descriptive receipted roll of remounts received." Issued on payment as demanded.
" " "	194.	"Envelope, School Examination papers." Issued gratis to Sub-Inspectors as required.

G. O. 30—*contd.*

India Army Form	199.	"Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return, Volunteers." Supersedes M. M. Form 560. Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	200.	"Register of Individual Target Practice, Volunteers." Supersedes M. M. Form 561. Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	202.	"Detail of Natives, R. A." Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	203.	"Return of Government property with detachments." Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	204.	"Monthly State, Hill Depôts." Supersedes M. M. Forms 526 and 531. Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	212.	"Record book of issues and receipts of Stationery, Army Schools." Issued gratis at 1 copy to each Battery of Royal Artillery, Regiment of British Cavalry, Battalion of British Infantry, Hill Depôt, Half Battalion and Detachment.
,, ,, ,,	217.	"Prisoners' Register." Supersedes M. M. Form 352. Issued gratis at 1 copy to each Battery of Mountain and Garrison Artillery, Regiment of British Cavalry and British Infantry.
,, ,, ,,	218.	"Covers for defaulter's book, foolscap size." Issued gratis at 2 per Battery of Royal Artillery, 6 per Regiment of British Cavalry, 10 per Battalion of British Infantry, 1 to Sappers and Miners, 5 to Hill Depôts, and 1 to Company Royal Engineers.

30—32

G. O. 30—*concld.*

India Army Form 256. "Pay Statement of detachments." Supersedes Appendix A of India Army Circulars, clause 42 of 1890. Issued gratis at 30 copies annually per Battery Royal Artillery, and 45 per British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion.

Army Form G-1043. "Store house label." Issued gratis to Fort Armaments "as required."

2. The above forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

No. 31.—Forms.—India Army Forms 1-B and 1-C. "Record of Officers' Services, Indian Medical Department" and "Additions to Officers' Services, Indian Medical Department," superseded by Indian Medical Department Forms 1 and 2, and India Army Forms 109 and 110, "Last pay certificates of officers proceeding on leave," superseded by Military Account Forms 11 and 13, are struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms."

S.G.O. No. 181 of 1877.
S.G.O. No. 34 of 1884.

No. 32.—Pensioners—Descriptive Marks.—Attention is invited to the marginally-noted orders.

2. Commanding Officers should be very careful in entering correctly the descriptive marks of men transferred to pension, such marks being those borne by the men *at the time of their transfer to Pension*, and not those entered in the Regimental Register at the time of their enlistment.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
15th May 1891.

No. 33.—Forms.—The following has been introduced:—

Army Form B-145. "Comparison of attestations, &c." Issued gratis at five copies per Regiment British Cavalry, Battalion British Infantry, and Hill Depôt, and three per Battery Royal Artillery.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 34.—Transport—Railway.—It is hereby notified for information that the Kolhapur State Railway from Miraj to Kolhapur was opened for traffic on the 21st April 1891.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
29th May 1891.

No. 35.—Forms.—The following has been revised:—

M. M. Form 795. "Return of non-exercised men in Target and judging Distance Practice."

Copies of the above can be obtained gratis from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras, at 4 copies to each Regiment of British and Native Cavalry, Battalion of British Infantry, and Regiment of Native Infantry.

2. In M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms," expunge the asterisk on M. M. Form 795, and *dele* the entry "Supplied by Adjutant General's Office," under column "Remarks."

No. 36.—Clothing—Native Army—Compensation.—In S.G.O. No. 25 of 28th March 1890, *dele* the entry "(amount will be notified hereafter)" opposite "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners and *insert* "Rs. 3-0-0."

No. 37.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1*st May* 1891.

No. 30.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The following alterations and corrections are made in the Regulations for conducting the Musketry instruction of the Native Army, 1888:—

Para. 337, pages 177 and 178.—Dele from "*Targets*" to "firer" (plate included), and substitute—

"337. *Target.*—The target will in all cases be as follows:—

Size, 4 feet by 4 feet (without figure).

Bull's-eye	... 8 inches in diameter.
Centre ...	...16 „ „ „
Outer ...	...Remainder of target."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

No. 31.

Drill and Instruction.—Instances of disregard of the Umpire Regulations, resulting in serious and even fatal accidents, having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief, the attention of Commanding Officers is called to the necessity for the strictest observance of the instructions contained in Part VIII, Section 37, para. 2, Infantry Drill, 1889, "Rules to be observed by the troops."

This paragraph should be carefully explained to the troops on every occasion when two forces are to be practised in manœuvring against each other.

No. 34. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 2.—For "Officers of the quarter master general's department," in 7th and 8th lines, read "Officers of the district staff."

Para. 4.—For "one officer from the quarter master general's department," in 3rd line, read "the assistant adjutant general."

Clause (*a*).—For "officer of the quarter master general's department" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 5.—For "quarter master general's office" in 5th line read "district staff office."

Para. 8.—For "assistant quarter master general" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 9.—For "assistant quarter master general attached to the command," in 7th line, read "assistant adjutant general," and for "commissary of ordnance" in 11th line, substitute "ordnance officer."

Para. 12.—For "quarter master general's department" read "assistant adjutant general."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 28.—For "the officer of the quarter master general's department attached to the command" read "the assistant adjutant general."

Para. 37.—For "assistant quarter master general" in 3rd line, read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 42.—For "royal passage warrant" at the end of paragraph, substitute "Army Allowance Regulations."

Para. 45.—For "assistant quarter master general" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 52.—Expunge "not holding honorary rank."

Para. 54 to be expunged.

Para. 55 to be expunged.

Para. 85 to be expunged.

Para. 87 to be reconstructed as follows:—

"87.—Honorary commissioned officers are entitled to accommodation according to their commissioned rank."

Para. 88 to be reconstructed as follows:—

"88.—All warrant officers are entitled to 2nd class accommodation."

Para. 125.—For "assistant quarter master general attached to the command" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 128.—For "quarter master general" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 129.—For "quarter master general's department" read "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 133.—In the margin under Nos. 2, 7, 8 and 9, for "1 copy for record in office of assistant quarter master general," read "1 copy for record in the office of assistant adjutant general."

Para. 138.—For "assistant quarter master general" in last line, read "assistant adjutant general."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 141.—Dele "assistant quarter master general, or" in sixth and seventh lines.

Para. 153.—For "paragraph 157, section 17, Queen's Regulations, 1887," in third line, substitute "paragraph 125, section 17, Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part I."

Para 171.—In the first line on page 39 substitute "Director and Deputy Director of the Indian Marine" for "Superintendents of marine."

Para. 277.—Add as clause (*c*):—

(*c*).—If invalided on account of insanity.

Para. 289.—For "the Royal Warrant, dated 26th February 1886," in third line, substitute "Article 68 of the Royal Warrant, 1890—Pay and Promotion."

Page 66.—Expunge "Senior Apothecaries" from the heading on this page.

Para. 305.—For "clause 210, India Army Circulars of 1881" substitute "Articles 1473-86, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I."

Para. 306.—Expunge "senior apothecaries" from the 1st line.

Para. 308 is reconstructed as follows:—

"308. Honorary commissioned officers are allowed the cost of a first class passage, and warrant officers the cost of a second class passage."

Para. 316.—Expunge "who do not hold honorary commissions, excepting senior apothecaries, who are entitled to the advantages attached to the honorary commissioned rank."

Para. 322, page 70.—For "Transport Regulations, Part I," at end of certificate, substitute "Army Regulations, Volume X, Part I."

Para. 409 is cancelled.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 411 (*a*).—For "surgeon general" in second line, substitute "principal medical officer."

Para. 427 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Clerks of the commissariat and ordnance departments, and those of assistant and deputy assistant adjutant general's offices, who are under the uncovenanted service rules, appointed to stations beyond sea, are entitled to passages there and back for themselves and their families."

Para. 428.—For "the district staff offices" substitute "assistant and deputy assistant adjutant general's offices."

Para. 432.—For "ordnance and quarter master general's departments," substitute "and ordnance departments, and of assistant and deputy assistant adjutant general's offices who are under the uncovenanted service rules."

Para. 443.—Expunge "and senior apothecaries who are entitled to all the advantages attached to the honorary commissioned rank."

Add as para. 446-A.:—

446-A.—When the necessity for an attendant on an insane or sick officer invalided to England is clearly established by the report of a medical board, such attendant may be provided with a passage by sea with return passage at the Government expense, either in a troopship during the trooping season, or private vessel during the non-trooping season."

When an insane officer of either the British or Indian service proceeds by private vessel, and the medical board certifies that the only attendant by whom the patient can be effectively controlled is a particular friend, a first class passage is allowed for such attendant.

Para. 451-A.—Expunge "senior apothecaries" and substitute "honorary commissioned and"

Para. 452, page 97.—For "Major general commanding a division" in first line of table, substitute "General officer

fl

G. O. 37—*contd.*

commanding a district." Expunge "Brigadier general commanding brigade" from 2nd line.

For "Inspector General of Ordnance,

Deputy Inspector General of Ordnance."

substitute—

"Director General of Ordnance,
Deputy Director General of Ordnance,
Inspector General of Ordnance."

After "Inspector general of cavalry (*a*)" in 15th line of table, enter "Colonel on the staff."

Page 98.—After "Brigade Major (*b*)" in 9th line of table, enter "Station Staff Officer, 1st class."

For "Commissary of Ordnance" in thirteenth line, substitute "Ordnance officer."

Para. 471.—For "the transport" in penultimate line, substitute "these".

Para. 473.—For "the transport" in second and fifth lines, substitute "these"

Para. 476.—Expunge "and in the case of senior apothecaries according to the rank, to the advantages of which they may be entitled.

"Deputy assistant commissaries not holding honorary commissioned rank."

Para. 479.—as revised by G. O. 18 * of 1890. Expunge

"For Royal Artillery District Staff"—

"District Office and orderly-room for Commanding Officer and Adjutant.	Cwt. Actual weight.
"Riding-master	1
"Officers' mess	1½ for each officer.
"Sergeants' mess	½ for each non-commissioned officer."

* S. G. O. No. 27 of 1890, page 40.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 484 (*b*).—For "(*Vide* Queen's Regulations, 1885, section XVII, para. 35)," substitute "(*Vide* Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part II, section XVII, para. 30)."

Para. 486.—For "(*Vide* Horse Guards Order No. 33 of 1886)," substitute "(*Vide* Queen's Regulations, 1889, Part II, section XVII, para. 41)."

Para. 491.—For "quarter master general's department" in 6th line, substitute "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 507.—Expunge "Head-quarters of brigade of royal artillery" from fifteenth and sixteenth lines of first column of table, and "2, 3, 14" from 2nd column.

Para. 543.—For "officers of the marine or quarter master general's department" in seventh and eighth lines, substitute "officer of the marine department or assistant adjutant general."

Appendix I, clause VIII.—For "assistant quarter master general" read "assistant adjutant general."

Clause XIX.—Expunge the words "By the Adjutant General's Department" on page 130, and "By Quarter Master General's Department" on page 131.

Appendix II.—The first 4 lines of the note on page 136 are reconstructed as follows:—

"*Note.*—Three copies to be sent to the assistant adjutant general at the port of embarkation."

"Two copies to the assistant adjutant general of the district in which the corps is serving."

Appendix VI, page 139.—Under class III, expunge "Bazar Sergeants."

Appendix XVII, page 174.—For "682" in second line, substitute "1682."

Appendix XIX, page 176.—Expunge "Division or" at the foot of the return.

Appendix XXI, page 178.—Expunge "Division or" at the foot of the return.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

PART II.

Para. 7.—For "Murree—ditto before 30th April" substitute "Murree—ditto before 15th May."

Para. 8.—Alter the full stop after the word "margin" in second line to a comma, and add "but should be kept in the hills as long as possible, at the discretion of general officers commanding."

Para. 34.—For "an officer of the quarter master general's department attached to the force," in fourth and fifth lines, substitute "a staff officer deputed by the general officer commanding the force."

Para. 43.—For "officer of the quarter master general's department attached to the division, district or force," substitute "assistant adjutant general or staff officer attached to the force."

Para. 48.—Expunge the words "In the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies" in the first line.

Para. 49.—For "paragraph 2 of clause 25, India Army Circulars of 1880," in sixth and seventh lines, substitute "Article 85, (*i*), Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I."

Para. 79.—Expunge "brigade or" in third line.

Para. 80.—For "officer of the quarter master general's department," in third and fourth lines, substitute "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 109—page 22.—For "divisions" in second line of the table, substitute "1st class districts." For "brigades" in third line of the table, substitute "2nd class districts."

Page 23.—Substitute "(*d*)" for "(*e*)" in the table opposite "Native commissioned officers," and for the present footnote (*e*) substitute the following:—

"(*d*) The scale of carriage here laid down for native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men, respectively, applies to those entitled to marching batta. For those not

G. O. 37—*contd.*

drawing marching batta, carriage at the public expense is supplied according to the following scale :—

Commissioned officers, including carriage for tent—200 seers.

Non-commissioned officers ... ... 45 „

Drummers or buglers and sepoys ... ... 30 „

"$2\frac{1}{4}$ seers of additional baggage is allowed to each native officer, non-commissioned officer and man of pioneer regiments, on account of his great-coat."

Footnote (*a*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"(*a*). Including departmental and honorary commissioned officers, and others according to relative rank."

Footnote (*c*).—In sixth line for "18 seers each or 11 men per camel," read "$22\frac{1}{2}$ seers each or 9 men per camel ;"

Page 24.—Substitute (*e*) for (*f*) in the table opposite "Hospital assistants," and make a similar alteration in the footnote.

Substitute "(*d*)" for "(*e*)" in the table opposite—

"Havildars and passed native medical pupils.

"Naicks.

"Drummers, or buglers and sepoys ;"

and for the present footnote "(*e*)" substitute—

"(*d*). The scale of carriage here laid down for native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men, respectively, applies to those entitled to marching batta. For those not drawing marching batta, carriage at the public expense is supplied according to the following scale :—

Commissioned officers, including carriage for tent, 200 seers.

Non-commissioned officers... ... ... 45 „

Drummers or buglers and sepoys ... ... 30 „

$2\frac{1}{4}$ seers of additional baggage is allowed to each native officer, non-commissioned officer and man of pioneer regiments, on account of his great-coat."

Para. 131, clause (*b*).—For "officer of the quarter master general's department attached to the command," in tenth and eleventh lines, substitute "assistant adjutant general ?"

Para. 142.—For "Officers of the quarter master general's department" in 1st line, substitute "assistants adjutant general," and expunge the word "the" at commencement of second line.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 179, clause I.—Expunge the words "from the quarter master general's department," and substitute "from the military authorities"

Para. 195.—Expunge the words "an officer of that department, or a staff officer of the station," in third line, and substitute "a staff officer" Expunge the words "brigade majors and" in the last line.

Para. 201 (*d*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"Para. 201 (*d*).—The principal medical officer of Her Majesty's Forces in India, for himself, his secretaries, and office establishment.

"The principal medical officer is also permitted to sign and issue passage warrants, other than those for railway conveyance, for himself, secretaries, and office establishment, when proceeding with army head-quarters to or from Simla, or on tours of inspection.

"The director general of ordnance in India is in like manner permitted to issue warrants for himself, his deputy and office establishment, when proceeding with the Government of India, or on tours of inspection."

Para. 232, page 58.—The detail in the table under "1st Class" is reconstructed as follows :—

"European commissioned officers and others of relative rank with them, native aides-de-camp to the Viceroy, Governors, or Commanders-in-Chief, the chief clerks of the offices of the Adjutant General and Quartermaster General in India, and their families (*a*)"

Para. 233 (*h*).—The footnote is reconstructed as follows :—

"1 Half fares are charged for soldiers' children of 3 years of age and upwards, those under 3 years of age being carried free."

Para. 261, clauses VIII and X—Expunge the words "assistant quarter master general or."

Page 68, note (*f*).—For "Officer Commanding Bangalore division and Ceded Districts." substitute "General Officers Commanding Southern and Secunderabad Districts respectively."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 263, clause I.—For "brigade" substitute "station staff" Clauses II and III.—For "assistant quarter master general" substitute "station staff"

Para. 264, clause I.—Expunge the words "assistant quarter master general or other"

Para. 272.—After "necessary," in second line, insert "in addition to the attendant allowed under para. 357 (I),"
For "brigade" in fourth line substitute "station"

Para. 326, page 81.—In the 1st column of the table for—
"General officers commanding divisions.
" " " brigades.
substitute—
"General officers commanding 1st class districts.
" " " 2nd class districts.

Page 82.—Expunge "Head-quarters of division and districts of royal artillery" in the 1st column of the table and "4" in the 3rd column.

Page 83. Clause I is reconstructed as follows:—
"(I) Medical and other officers according to relative rank."

Para. 355.—For "divisions" in second line of table, substitute "1st class districts."

Para. 356A.—Expunge "senior apothecaries" and substitute "honorary commissioned and"

Para. 357.—Add to clause (I) on page 90:—
Free passage to and from the port of embarkation is allowed for the attendant accompanying an insane officer under the provisions of Army Regulations. Vol. X, Part I. paras. 446 and 446 A.

Clause (II) is reconstructed as follows:—
"(II). Medical and other officers according to relative rank."

Para. 364, page 92.—For "Major general commanding a division," in 2nd line, "Brigadier general commanding a brigade" in 3rd line of table, substitute "Major general or bri-

G. O. 37—*contd.*

gadier general commanding a district." After "Inspector general of cavalry (*b*)" in sixteenth line of table, enter "Colonel on the staff."

For "Inspector General of ordnance
Deputy Inspector general of ordnance"

substitute—

"Director general of ordnance
Deputy director general of ordnance
Inspector general of ordnance"

Page 93.—After "Brigade major (*b*)" in twenty-first line, enter "Station staff officer, 1st class."

For "Commissary of ordnance" in twenty-fifth line, substitute "Ordnance officer."

Para. 391.—For "quarter master general's department" in first line, substitute "staff officer superintending the embarkation."

Para. 428.—Expunge "and senior apothecaries."

Para. 431.—For "or quarter master general's department," substitute "department or district staff,"

Para. 440.—Expunge "senior apothecaries"

Para. 442.—Expunge "senior apothecaries,"

Para. 444.—For "division" in fifth line, substitute "1st class district." For "brigade" in sixth line, substitute "2nd class district."

Expunge "Deputy assistant commissary not holding honorary commission, allowance as for subalterns."

"Senior apothecaries after three years' service in the 1st grade are entitled to the scale allowed for Captains; those under three years' service and those of the second grade, to the scale laid down for subalterns."

Para. 445.—For "chapter VIII, page 31, civil pay and pension code," substitute "chapter XVI, paragraph 435, Civil Service Regulations."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 449.—For "quarter master general's department," in last two lines, substitute "assistant adjutant general."

Para. 457.—For "see paras. 465, 467 of this section" at end of paragraph, substitute "see paragraph 467 and appendix XXXII."

Para. 459, clause (*a*).—For the word "Military" in first line substitute "Subaltern"

Para. 467.—For the words "assistant quarter master general of the division," in the fourth and fifth lines, substitute "assistant adjutant general"

Para. 474.—Expunge the words "the officer of the quarter master general's department, or" from second and third lines.

Para. 475.—Expunge the words "brigade major or" from fifth and sixth and seventh and eighth lines.

Para. 476.—Expunge the words "brigade major or" from the second line.

Para. 479.—Expunge the words "brigade major or" from the sixth line.

Para. 491.—Before "quarter master general's department," in fifth line, insert "adjutant general's department." The seventh and eighth lines are reconstructed as follows :—

"Assistant adjutant general or station staff officers."

Para. 577 to be expunged.

Para. 593 (*g*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"(*g*). Should any of the clerks mentioned in clause (*f*) die in Burma while in the service of the State, their widows and children will be entitled to passage by rail and river steamer to the port of embarkation for India."

Para. 604.—Expunge the words "a bazar sergeant, or" in third line, and substitute "or a"

Para. 612.—Expunge the second clause.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Para. 668.—Expunge "or marching batta (according to the regiment to which they are posted)" in sixth and seventh lines.

Para. 673.—Expunge "or marching batta (according to the regiment for which they are enlisted)" in fifth and sixth lines.

Appendix IV, Statement A, page 185.

Under column "Baggage" in second line for "11," substitute "9,"

Statement D, page 193.—For the present entry under "Description of Troops" substitute—

"Native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the following infantry regiments of the Bengal army receive carriage, *viz.*, 17th, 19th to 40th, 42nd to 45th, the 2-3rd Gurkhas, and the regiments of the Punjab Frontier Force, including 1st and 2nd battalions, 5th Gurkhas, and the Deoli Irregular Infantry; also those of other regiments who enlisted after the 1st October 1890. The remainder draw batta, and pay for baggage transport, *vide* footnote II."

Footnote II is reconstructed as under:—

"II.—Officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the following infantry regiments, &c., who enlisted before the 1st October 1890, draw marching batta, and are not entitled to carriage at the public expense:—

"1st to 16th and 18th regiments Bengal infantry, both battalions of the 1st, 2nd and 4th Gurkhas, and the 1st battalion only of the 3rd Gurkhas, Sappers and Miners, Meywar Bhil Corps, Malwa Bhil Corps, Bhopal Battalion, Erinpura Irregular Infantry, and Merwara Battalion."

Appendix XII, page 212.—For "Division" in first column, substitute "1st class districts." For "Brigade" in second column, substitute "2nd class districts."

Expunge "and senior apothecaries" from clause II of the instructions at foot.

For the words "Royal Passage Warrant of 1881," in clause VI of the instructions, substitute "Army Allowance Regulations."

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Page 215.—For "districts" in sixth line, read "1st class districts." For "brigades" in seventh line read "2nd class districts."

Expunge the entry "Head quarters of districts of royal artillery" in 24th and 25th lines of first column of table, and "4" in fifth column.

Appendix XIII, page 216.—Expunge the words "Quarter Master General's Department" above the date space.

Appendix XVI, page 221.—Expunge the words "Quarter Master General's Department" above the date space. For "Assistant Quarter Master General, or" in the place for signature, substitute "Issuing Officer."

Appendix XVII, page 223.—Expunge the words "Quarter Master General's Department" above the date space, and the words "and senior apothecaries" in the first line of the table of ranks.

Appendix XXA, pages 229 and 230.—For "Quartermaster general," on the front and back of the form in the places for signature, substitute "Issuing Officer."

Appendix XXIII, page 258.—For the words "Commissary of Ordnance" at top and bottom of page, substitute "Ordnance Officer."

No. 35.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 7.—Opposite "3rd Regiment (Light)," in the column "Facings," for "Blue" *substitute* "Black."

Paras. 204 and 205 are cancelled and the following substituted:—

"204. Annual inspections of fortified places, with the exception of those coast and frontier defences which are specially classed as "*confidential*" and referred to in para. 204-A, and of

G. O. 37—*contd.*

those forts included under para. 205, will be held under the following regulations :—

(*a*).—The senior officer of Royal Artillery in charge of the Fort Armament and the executive engineer of the division (if a Royal Engineer, and, if not, a Royal Engineer deputed by the superintending engineer) in which the fort lies, will each make an annual inspection as soon after 1st January as may suit his convenience.

The report of the Royal Artillery officer (on the armament) will be submitted to the Colonel on the Staff Commanding Royal Artillery Circle, and that of the executive engineer (on the defences) will be submitted to the superintending engineer, if a Royal Engineer, both reports for transmission to the General officer commanding the district, with such remarks as may be considered necessary.

(*b*).—The report of the Royal Artillery officer will relate only to the armament, and will describe the condition of the guns, ammunition, platforms, embrasures, &c.

The annual report of the Royal Engineer officer will treat only of the defensive works and buildings, and will be in two parts :—

Part I will consist of a plan and sections through the most important parts of the work on suitable scales. Upon the plan will be given in a tabular form the following information :—

Details of armament, capacity, and identification of the magazines, cubical contents of stores and tanks.

Accommodation of barracks and casemates, with the cubical and superficial space per man.

All underground drains are to be indicated, and every detail the knowledge of which is likely to be useful should be shown.

Part II will contain a detailed description of every part of the defences in consecutive order, a statement of work in progress on the defences, and of work considered necessary, and an approximate estimate of the money required for their completion.

To avoid the cost and labour of preparing the plan and detailed description of the defences every year, the plan should be lithographed or photozincographed, and the description of the defences printed.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

The local executive engineer will be responsible that the copy of the plan, accompanying the annual report, is corrected up to date, and includes all additions to, or alterations of, the defences made up to within one month of the annual inspection.

(*c*).—The above described reports should be submitted to the General officer commanding the district not later than 15th February. He will examine them, and then, not later than 15th March, arrange to inspect the fort or forts accompanied by the senior officer of Royal Artillery in charge of the Fort Armament by the superintending engineer of the command (if a Royal Engineer, if not, by a senior officer of Royal Engineers deputed by the superintending engineer), and by the assistant adjutant or deputy assistant adjutant-general of the district; and the reports and proposals contained therein will be thoroughly considered on the spot.

(*d*).—A report by the General officer that he has inspected the fort, together with a general statement of the efficiency, or otherwise, of the defences, such statement to bring to notice any alterations and additions considered necessary by the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer officers; with an expression of the General officer's opinion thereon, will be submitted, not later than the 1st April, to the Quartermaster-General, for the consideration and orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and ultimate submission to Government.

This report will be signed by the General officer commanding, and also by the Artillery and Engineer officers who accompanied him on his inspection.

These two officers may, if they think it necessary, append to the report their opinions when they differ from those expressed by the General officer commanding on their statements of requirements.

(*e*).—After the report of the General officer has been despatched to Army Head-Quarters, the report of the Royal Artillery officer (clause *a*) will be returned to him, and Parts I and II of the report of the Royal Engineer officer (clause *b*) will be transmitted to the executive engineer of the division in which the fort lies and will remain in his office for reference.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

(*f*).—The officers in whose charge the plans of fortifications remain are held responsible for their safe custody and preservation.

They will also be responsible that no unauthorised person has access to, or means of knowledge concerning, them.

(*g*).—The forts of which annual inspections will be made in accordance with the foregoing regulations are—

In Bengal—Fort William, Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Ferozepore, Lahore, Akalgarh, Dalipgarh, Kohat, Govindgarh, Jhansi, Lucknow and Fatehgarh.

In Madras—Fort St. George, Secunderabad (Trimulgherry Entrenchment), Belgaum, Bangalore (defensive post), Pagoda Defences, Rangoon, Thayetmyo and Tounghoo.

In Bombay—Fort Ahmedabad, Ahmednagar, Asirgarh, Hyderabad, Mhow, Neemuch, Purandhar, Satara and Sitabuldi.

(*h*).—Questions of armament arising in these annual reports will be transferred by the Quartermaster-General to the Adjutant-General for disposal.

"204-A. Coast and frontier defence works specially classed as "*confidential*," of which lists will from time to time be communicated by the Director-General of Military works, will be inspected similarly to the class in para. 204, but the plans (which will not be lithographed or photozincographed) will be dealt with under the special rules approved of by the Government of India in Military Department letter No. 222-M-W. dated 27th January 1890; and Part II of the Royal Engineer Report, the detailed description of the work, which will not be printed, will be treated in the same manner.

"205. Forts, including block houses on railway bridges, in charge of the civil or railway authorities are to be subject to the supervision of the Director-General of Military Works, who will be responsible that anything in the condition of these forts which calls for special notice is duly reported for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and the Government of India.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

The Director-General of Military Works will arrange, in concert with the local civil authority in charge, for an inspection of all such works at least once yearly by a Royal Engineer officer, who may be detailed by the civil authority, if available, or sent specially by the Director-General of Military Works. The report by the officer will be submitted to the superintending engineer in charge of the work, if a Royal Engineer, and forwarded to the General officer commanding the district.

Repairs to these works will be carried out by the civil authority, the cost of maintenance being debited to the Military Works Department.

Para. 231.—Lines 1 and 2, for the words "M. M. Forms 411 and 412, on Subadars and Jemadars respectively are to" substitute "Native Officers, India Army Form 65 B, will."

Para. 350.—In first line, after "Commanding Officer" insert an asterisk and at foot of page add a note:—

"* In the Artillery (as regards the Native non-commissioned officers and men of Horse and Field Batteries, Ammunition Columns, British Mountain Batteries and all Native Batteries), the 'Commanding Officer' is the Officer commanding the artillery at a station, as defined in para. 148 of the Regulations for the Royal Artillery in India. Officers Commanding Batteries serving under an Officer commanding Royal Artillery as above will exercise the powers granted to Wing and Squadron Commanders in para. 350."

Paras. 744 and 745 are reconstructed as follows:—

"Para. 744.—At each of the clothing agencies a training class is held for soldiers who may be recommended by their Commanding officers for instruction as master tailors. Commanding officers of British Corps and Batteries of Royal Artillery will forward through the usual channel descriptive rolls (India Army Form 72) together with copies of the company defaulter sheets of candidates. The rolls of men belonging to the Bombay Presidency will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, Madras Army, in view to their names being registered for admission to the class at Madras.

Alipore ...	... 9 men.
Madras ...	... 3 men.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

Candidates must be tailors by trade, with inclination and capacity for the business, of good character, sober, steady, and industrious. During the period of instruction they will be attached to the regiment quartered in Fort William or Fort St. George, as the case may be, and before selection they will be required to extend their army service to twelve years with the colors, and must declare their willingness to re-engage. Vacancies in the classes will be filled by selection from the rolls in the Adjutants' General offices at Simla and Madras. As each man becomes qualified the Superintendent of the clothing agency will forward to the Adjutant General, Simla, or Madras, the case may be, the usual certificate of qualification for record and despatch to the man's regiment, for delivery to him.

745. Men reported qualified will continue in the clothing agencies until vacancies arise for their employment as master tailors, or until their places are required for the training of other men, in which case they will, under orders from the Adjutant General, be sent to rejoin their Corps until their turn comes for appointment.

When the services of master tailors are required, applications will be made by Commanding officers in the first instance to the Adjutant General of the Presidency for a qualified man before any steps are taken to get one out from England."

Para. 1516.—Page 291. In the list of necessaries for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners, expunge the following item:—

1	rope*	*0-4-0.

Para. 1528 (as reconstructed by G.O. 2† of 1891).—*Dele* from beginning of paragraph to "and" in the second line, and substitute "such arms will, however, be carried by non-commissioned officers and men only."

Dele from "on" to "regiments" in line 6 and substitute "returning from furlough."

Para. 1528-A, (as reconstructed by G.O. 2† of 1891).—*Dele* "of the classes above referred to."

† S.G.O. No. 7 of 1891, page 49.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

1850 *b*.—The libraries in Madras belonging to Government are numbered, allotted, and distributed as under :—

No.	Allotted to	Distribution.
1	Cavalry	Bangalore.
2	Infantry	Do.
3	Artillery	Do.
4	Do.	Do.
5	Do.	Do.
6	Do.	Belgaum.
7	Infantry	Do.
8	Do.	Fort St. George.
9	Artillery	Bellary.
10	Infantry	Wellington.
11	Hill Depôt	Do.
12	Infantry	Shwebo.
13	Artillery	Mandalay.
14	Infantry	Toungoo.
15	Artillery	Fort St. George.
16	Infantry	Thayetmyo.
17	Artillery	Secunderabad.
18	Do.	St. Thomas' Mount.
19	Do.	Do.
20	Sappers and Miners	Bangalore.
21	Infantry	Mandalay.
22	Do.	Rangoon.
23	Artillery	Do.
24	Do.	Thayetmyo.
25	Do.	Secunderabad.
26	Cavalry	Do.
27	Infantry	Do.
28	Do.	Do.
29	Artillery	Do.
30	Do.	Do.

The libraries in Bombay belonging to Government are numbered, allotted and distributed as under :—

No.	Allotted to	Distribution.
1	Sanitarium	Abu.
2	Infantry	Aden.
3	Artillery	Do.
4	Do.	Ahmedabad.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

No.	Allotted to	Distribution.
5	Infantry	Bombay.
6	Artillery	Ahmednagar.
7	Infantry	Do.
8	Do.	Kamptee.
9	Artillery	Bombay.
10	Do.	Kamptee.
11	Do.	Deesa.
12	Depôt	Deolali.
13	Artillery	Hyderabad.
14	Do.	Kirkee.
15	Infantry	Karachi.
16	Artillery (Field)	Do.
17	Sanitarium	Do.
18	Infantry	Mhow.
19	Cavalry	Do.
20	Artillery	Do.
21	Do.	Neemuch.
22	Infantry	Nasirabad.
23	Artillery	Do.
24	Infantry	Poona (Wanowrie).
25	Do.	Do. (Ghorpuri).
26	Sappers and Miners	Kirkee.
27	Sanitarium	Purandhar.
28	Do.	Taragarh.
29	Do.	Colaba.
30	Artillery (Heavy)	Mhow.
31	Do. (Garrison)	Karachi.

Para. 1851. After "for the Queen's Own Sappers and Miners, Bangalore, 324," insert "for the Corps of Sappers and Miners, Kirkee, 324."

In line 12, after "atlas" insert "and a map* of the country round the station."

At foot of page insert :—

* NOTE.—The station maps authorized by India Army Circular of 1890, and the addendum to India Army Circular dated 30th September 1890, will be placed in the libraries of Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy batteries, and a first free issue to British Cavalry Regiments, Infantry British, Garrison Batteries, Hill depôts, Sanitaria, and corps of Sappers and Miners, will be made at the cost of the State, as maps become available.

G. O. 37—*contd.*

To para. 2310-A, as amended by General Order No. 17* of 1889 and No. 75* of 1890, add—"In all such cases the proceedings of the special board, accompanied by a full report of all the circumstances connected with them, will be forwarded for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 2313.—In the footnote, for "Bengal Form No. 343; Madras M. Form No. 580" substitute "Military Accounts Form No. 343".

Para. 2671 (*d*).—Add after the word "intelligible" in the 5th line, "In Bombay, instead of a paper of English sentences, an extract from the proceedings of a Court Martial is placed before a candidate for *viva voce* translation into Hindustani."

Para. 2701 (*d*).—Expunge the last sentence commencing with the words "In Bombay" in the 6th line.

Paragraphs 2694 (*a*) and 2694 (*b*) are expunged and the following substituted:—

"(*c*)—Examinations by the lower standard will be held quarterly, under the orders of the Officer commanding; on the *first* Wednesday in January (not being New Year's day), April, July and October, at all military stations where there are candidates, and where the services of qualified officers are available to form a board.

"(*d*)—The committee will be composed of three officers, the senior to preside; the president must have passed an examination by the higher standard in Pushtu, and the members, at least an examination by the lower standard.

"(*e*)—The portion of the Gang-i-Pahktu to be read and the subjects for conversation will be selected by the committee, and the marks gained will be assigned by them to each candidate. The proceedings will be drawn up on Army Form A 2 and will be forwarded by the president to the staff officer of the station, for transmission to the General Officer Commanding the district. The General Officer Commanding will then communicate the result of their examinations to any candidates who have failed, and will at the same time submit to the Adjutant-General, Simla, a return of all successful candidates, in view to their names being published in General Orders.

---

* S. G. O. No. 22 of 1889, page 57 and No. 48 of 1890, page 153.

G. O. 37—*concld.*

Paras. 2667 and 2669 are applicable as regards the certificate to be furnished by each candidate and the conduct of the examination.

"*(f)*—Examinations by the higher standard will be held at Peshawar, Dera Ismail Khan, Quetta and Mecan Meer twice a year, on the first Monday and Tuesday in April, and on the last Monday in October and the following day. All applications for examination should be made at least one month previous to date of examination, through the Commanding officer, to the Secretary to Government, Punjab, stating at which place the candidates desire to present themselves for examination."

No. 36.

Books—Forms.—With reference to Army Order 349, correcting the Financial Instructions, 1886, as regards the reports of death and effects of soldiers, it is notified that Army Form B 273, "Deaths, effects and credits; Return of; monthly": has been discontinued for use in India.

2. Immediately on the death of a soldier, Commanding officers of Corps and Batteries will forward a report, on Army Form B 2090, "Report of death of a soldier," to the War Office. To this report must be attached the deceased's pocket ledger and will (if any), and the whole will be forwarded under registered cover.

3. The non-effective accounts of the deceased will be prepared on Army Form O 1625 "Statement of effects of a non-effective soldier," which will be attached to the "Monthly Casualty Return" (Military Accounts Form 53), with which it will be forwarded to the War Office, through the Controller of Military Accounts.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
5th June 1891.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 38.—Transport—Railway.—It is notified for general information that, the Rest House Buildings at Guntakal being now completed, a Rest camp for troops will be established at that station instead of at Gooty, the latter being abolished as a halting stage for troops.

2. Troops moving by railway between Madras and stations this side, and Secunderabad, Belgaum and stations in that direction, who have hitherto stopped at Gooty, will hereafter halt at Guntakal instead, and despatching officers should be careful to issue their warrants accordingly.

No. 39.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1st March 1891.

No. 17. (Quarter Master General.)

Commissariat Department — Transport. — Clause VI, para. 8 of G.O. 46* of 1890, is reconstructed as follows :—

VI.—Transport training.—The progress made and results obtained by the system of training soldiers in a knowledge of transport duties, which should be noted in the following manner :—

I.—Number of officers and men in each corps trained by the Commissariat Department.	During the half year under review.	Total trained to date of report.
II.—Number of officers and men in each corps trained regimentally.		

* S.G.O. No. 41 of 1890.

G. O. 39—*concld.*

1*st May* 1891.

No. 32.

Horses.—In supersession of G.O. 49* of 1890, the Commander-in-Chief directs that for the future all horses of British Cavalry shall be left unshod on the hind feet, except in special cases of horses with weak, malformed feet, or under exceptional circumstances of duty. In these cases the shoes can be applied at the discretion of Officers Commanding under the advice of the Veterinary Surgeon in charge, but as it has been found that the application of hind shoes is not required in the majority of stations under ordinary circumstances, it should be the exception and not the rule to shoe behind.

2. When the shoes are taken off, the inferior or lower edge of the crust should be carefully rounded with the rasp, in order to prevent splitting and chipping, and the feet should afterwards receive the constant daily supervision of the farrier with this view,

3. In addition to the store shoes a second pair of hind shoes, properly fitted, ready for immediate use, will be kept up for each horse left unshod.

4. Half the shoeing allowance will be drawn by the farriers for those horses shod on the fore feet only.

II.—*This order is also applicable to regiments of Madras Cavalry.*

* S.G.O. No. 36 of 1890.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
12th June 1891.

No. 40.—Forms.—The following have been introduced:—

India Army Form	89-A.	"Monthly Qualification Return of permanent subordinates of the hospital establishment—Station Veterinary Hospital." Issued gratis at 30 copies per Station Veterinary Hospital, annually.
" " "	96-A.	"Indent for Veterinary Equipment." Supplied gratis at 8 copies per British Mountain and Heavy Battery, Native Mountain Battery, Native Cavalry Regiment, Governor's Body Guard, Veterinary Station Hospital, Remount and Horse Breeding Depôt.
" " "	96-B.	"Veterinary Equipment Ledger." Supplied gratis to the same Corps, &c., as India Army Form 96-A in the proportion of three copies each.

The above forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

The following has been cancelled:—

India Army Form	98.	"Invoice of Veterinary Stores belonging to returned to Medical Depôt." Medical Store Depôt Form 9 will be used instead.

No. 41.—Forms.—It is notified for information that the forms* referred to in the Regulations for the India Army Reserve, are authorized to be issued to Batteries of Royal Artillery on the same scale as issued to Native Infantry Regiments.

* India Army Book 1.
India Army Forms 126 & 127.

No. 42.—Forms.—It is notified for information and guidance that pending a reprint of India Army Form 183. "Annual Return of Prizes for skill at arms," the words "or Havildars" should be inserted after the word "Duffadars" in columns 2 and 6 of the form.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
24th July 1891.

No. 45.—Recruiting—Native Army.—With the sanction of Government the standard height for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners is temporarily reduced from 5′ 5″ to 5′ 4″ for all recruits under 20 years of age.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

Erratum.—In the eleventh line of para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 43 of 1891; *for* "mail fares," *read* "rail fares."

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
31st July 1891.

No. 46.—Books—Forms.—The following has been revised:

Army Form B-205. "Notice to recruit on enlistment for short service." Old stock to be destroyed.

2. The following have been introduced:—

Army Form A- 20. "Weekly return of daily strength, for Medical Department." Issued gratis at 120 copies annually per British Corps and Battery, Hill Depôt and Detachment.

India Army Form 76. "Certificate to travel at reduced fares, Form E." Issued gratis as required.

" " " 117. "Return of the average strength of troops under different conditions of service." Issued gratis at 4 copies per British Corps and Battery and Hill Depôt annually.

" " " 193. "Embarkation Return, Her Majesty's Indian troopships." Issued gratis as required.

" " " 124. "Precautions against fire." Issued gratis as required.

" " " 167. "Description of prisoner under sentence of imprisonment by———." Supersedes M. M. Form 404. Issued gratis at 15 copies per Battery Royal Artillery, 50 per Regiment British Cavalry, 150 per Battalion British Infantry and 24 to Hill Depôts.

G. O. 46—*concld.*

India Army Form 168.		"Requisition for new books for No.—— Government Library." Issued on payment as demanded.
,, ,, ,,	219.	"Covers for Court-Martial book, foolscap size." Issued gratis at 3 copies per Battery Royal Artillery, 6 per Regiment British Cavalry and Battalion British Infantry, 2 to Sappers and Miners and 2 to Hill Depôts.
,, ,, ,,	220.	"Daily attendance book, gymnasium." Supersedes M. M. Form 564. Issued gratis at 2 copies per Regiment British Cavalry and 1 per Battalion British Infantry.
,, ,, ,,	221.	"Guard book, foolscap size for G.O.'s and Returns." Issued gratis at 6 copies per Battery Royal Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry, Battalion British Infantry and Native Mountain Battery, 4 copies per Regiment Native Cavalry and Infantry and Sappers and Miners, 2 per Volunteer Corps or Detachment, one to each Veterinary Station Hospital and 12 to Hill Depôts.
,, ,, ,,	222.	"Guard book, demy size." Issued on payment as demanded.

3. Army Form O-1670. "Mess certificate of officer providing his own passage on boardship" having been cancelled, is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms."

4. The following has been cancelled:—

India Army Form 188. "Return of the probable number of horses required to complete the ranks."

5. The new and revised forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 47.—Books—Forms.—In M. M. Form 392—"List of forms," under column headed "Battery R. H. A., &c.," against India Army Form 63, "Numerical return of soldiers who have been instructed in electric telegraphy," insert 5.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 48.—Pay and Allowances—Native Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part II, para. 138, and paras. 140 to 145 of the "Instructions for the payment of Native Troops of the Madras Army 1885," Government desires it to be notified that, pending a reference of the question to the Government of India, and the publication of the necessary alteration to the Regulations, the payment of the difference between the old and prevailing rates of cart hire will henceforward be only passed to men of the Native Army whose families are recognised by Government, and permitted to reside in the regimental lines.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 49.—Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Paragraph 4, of S. G. O. No. 43, dated 17th July 1891, in connection with the despatch of teams to compete at Rifle meetings, is expunged.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
7th August 1891.

No. 50.—Books—Forms.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 151, it is notified for information that 6 copies of India Army Form 134 are allowed to each Battery of Royal Artillery annually.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
21st August 1891.

No. 51.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced:—

India Army Form 118. "Certificate of qualification as Pioneer Sergeant." Issued gratis as required.

The above form can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 52.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1st July 1891.

No. 46.

Books—Forms.—With reference to G.O. 7* of 1890, paragraph 1, it is notified that the Commissariat Transport forms specified in Adjutant General's Circular Memorandum No. 4538-C.,† dated 29th August 1889, are now available from the Contractors for Government Printing, and should be indented for accordingly.

No. 48.

Clothing—Dress.—Medals won at rifle meetings, assaults at arms and other competitions of skill may be worn at similar meetings, but not on ordinary duties or parades. This prohibition does not apply to the Magdala medal.

---

* S.G.O. No. 13 of 1890, page 17.

† Adjutant General's Circular No. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$, dated 26th September 1889.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

No. 49.

Dress.—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, "Dress" (Revised edition):—

Page 100.—*Expunge* the entry in the second column against the 13th Regiment, and also the entry in the third column commencing with the words "In brass," and *substitute* the following:—

In the second column.—

"The No. XIII with 'Madras Infantry' in the centre of a star within a scroll bearing the words 'Carnatic,' 'Sholinghur,' 'Mysore,' 'Seringapatam,' and 'Burma, 1885-87,' the whole surmounted by a crown."

In the third column.—

"By Native Officers on turban. In brass on turbans of Rank and File."

Page 131.—In line 33, *after* "chin strap," *substitute* a semi-colon for the full-stop, and *insert* the following:—"A silver badge of crossed kookries with a '5' in the centre."

Page 132.—In line 16, *before* the word "as," insert "for 1st Punjab Infantry."

For lines 17 and 18 *substitute* "Bridle, breast-plate and horse-hair throat ornament, &c., for the 5th Gurkha Rifles as laid down for regiments dressed in green (page 88)."

Page 137.—*After* line 36 *insert* "Belts of brown leather."

Page 165.—*After* "Undress trousers" *insert* the following:—

Mess Jacket.—Jacket and lining to be of the color prescribed to be worn by officers of the same branch of the service, edged all round, including the top and bottom of collar, with a line of gold Russia braid, a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck. An Austrian knot of single line of gold braid 6 inches high on the cuffs. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the jacket, fastened at top by a small gilt button, edged with gold braid and bearing distinguishing letters to indicate the department, *e.g.*, M.W. for Military Works, O. for Ordnance, C. for Commissariat, Misc. for Miscellaneous, &c.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

After "Waistcoat" *insert Summer Mess Dress* :—White shell jacket as in section I.

Kamarband.—Red.

Trousers.—White, drill.

N.B.—The provision of a Mess dress is optional.

Page 167.—*After* "Undress Trousers" *insert Mess Jacket.*—As for Conductor and Sub-Conductor.

After "Waistcoat" *insert Summer Mess Dress* :—As for Conductor and Sub-Conductor.

N.B.—The provision of a Mess dress is optional.

No. 50.

Drill and Instruction.—The following Army Orders, dated War Office, the 1st April 1891 and the 1st May 1891, are republished for information :—

A.O. 70 :—Competition for prizes for sword practice.

In the rules for competition for prizes for sword and lance practice, issued with Army Order 41 of 1890, page 17 will be altered as shown in the appendix, page 194.*

A.O. 96 :—Competition for prizes for sword practice.

In the rules for competition for prizes for sword and lance practice, issued with Army Order 41 of 1890, page 17, as altered by Army Order 70 of 1891, will be further altered as shown in the appendix, page 805.*

No. 51. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X :—

PART I.

Para. 44.—After the words "baggage, &c." at end of the first clause, *add*, "for which warrants will be obtained at the port of embarkation when practicable."

---

* Appendix to A. O. 41 of 1890 pages 20 and 23.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 215, *as revised by G.O.* 18† *of* 1890.—Alter the fullstop at end of the first clause to a comma, and *add*, "or where no railway communication exists."

PART II.

Paras. 46, 47, 48 *and* 49 are expunged.

Para. 200.—The clause added by G. O. 106‡ of 1890 is reconstructed as follows:—

"In cases of urgent movements of troops, where opportunity has not been afforded to the railway authorities for the transhipment of passenger vehicles at a junction or the nearest rest-camp, the "vehicle mileage" rate fixed from time to time by the Railway Conference should be paid for one way only, in addition to the ordinary payment per troop seat."

Para. 201, *clause* (*k*).—Alter the full stop at end of the clause to a comma, and *add*, "or when invalided or discharged as physically unfit for further service, or after being pensioned."

Para. 258, *page* 68.—Opposite "Madras Railway(*f*)" for "Gooty, (*c*) (*e*).—215" *substitute* "Guntakal, (*c*)(*e*).—233."

Para. 363 is reconstructed as follows:—

"363. Corps in possession of pakhali bullocks will take them when moving by rail into district camps, or when leaving the railway at points where bullocks are not easily procurable, or at any time when it may be more convenient or less expensive to Government than the procedure prescribed in A. R., Vol. V, paras. 1150 and 1809 A."

Para. 460.—Add as a second clause:—

"An express tonga is not to be provided, except when the seats authorised are not available in the ordinary.* A certificate to this effect will be entered at foot of the warrant by the postal authorities at the despatching station."

Insert the following as a footnote:—

"* Whenever practicable, the postal authorities are to be given 24 hours' notice to enable them to arrange for the necessary seats in the ordinary tonga."

†S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 35. ‡S.G.O. No. 77 of 1890, page 220.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Para. 716 is reconstructed as follows :—

"716. Chaplains of all denominations (except Roman Catholic priests) travel under the rules contained in paragraphs 541-42, when joining military from civil employ, or *vice versâ*."

No. 52.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Paragraph 155.—At end of paragraph, as added to by G. O. 69* of 1889, *add* "Mahomedan names are to be shown in the persian character ,those of Hindus or Sikhs in Hindi or Nagri."

Paragraph 169-*B* is cancelled.

Paragraph 217-*B*,*clause* (*b*).—*Expunge* the last three words "being left blank," and *substitute*—"being entered by the Secretary to the Government of India, or to the Government of Madras or Bombay, as the case may be.

"In the case of chief engineers the same procedure will hold good, except that the Secretary to the Government of the presidency concerned will complete the report as Commanding and not as Inspecting Officer.

"In the case of the Secretary himself, only the first part of the report should be filled in.

"All these reports will be submitted to the Adjutant-General in the presidency in which the officers are serving by the Secretary to the Government of that presidency."

Add as paragraph 257-*A* :—

257-A. The following are the qualifications necessary for appointment to the command of a district of the second class :—

(*a*) Three years' satisfactory full pay service in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

(*b*) Five years' service in India.

(*c*) The Higher Standard examination in Hindustani.

(*d*) An officer must not have been absent from India for more than *seven years* prior to his nomination.

+S.G.O. No. 51 of 1889, page 163.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

In exceptional cases, an officer who possesses the qualifications indicated at (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) may be considered eligible, without qualification (*c*), provided that one-half of the service under (*b*) has been within the seven years immediately preceding nomination, and that the officer has been one year in command of a Regiment of Cavalry, Battalion of Infantry, or Battery of Artillery.

Note.—The five years' service in India required under (*b*) is reduced to *three years* in the case of a regimental field officer who has (*1*) commanded a regiment, battalion or battery, or (*2*) has served on the Staff as a field officer during a campaign in India, provided that a medal was granted for such campaign or that the officer was honorably mentioned in despatches.

Paragraph 262 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

262. The appointments of Assistant Adjutant-General and Assistant Quartermaster-General at Army Head-Quarters will be held by officers who have completed three years' satisfactory full pay service in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, and have passed the Higher Standard examination in Hindustani.

The appointment of Assistant Adjutant General other than that at Army Head-Quarters will be held exclusively by Field officers who must also have passed the Higher Standard examination in Hindustani.

Paragraph 263 is revised as follows:—

263. No officer will be appointed to the Staff at Army Head-Quarters, or to the District Staff, as a Deputy Assistant-Adjutant General, who shall not have passed the final examination at the Staff College, or the tests detailed in paragraph 331 of this section, excepting officers of proved ability on the Staff in the field. The appointment will, as a rule, be restricted to officers of and above the rank of Captain.

Paragraph 264 is revised as follows:—

264. The following are the qualifications for the appointments of Deputy Quartermaster General, Intelligence Branch,

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, and of Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers:—

(*a*) Three years' satisfactory full pay service in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

(*b*) Three years' service in India as a regimental Field officer.

(*c*) No language test.

(*d*) An officer must not have been more than seven years absent from India prior to his nomination.

If the officer nominated as Staff officer for Royal Engineers at Army Head-Quarters does not possess qualifications (*a*) and (*b*), he will be appointed as a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General; but this appointment will be restricted to officers of Royal Engineers who are Field officers and have served three years in India.

Paragraph 768 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

766. No sowar or sepoy is to be promoted unless he possesses a competent knowledge of reading and writing in at least one character, except when Commanding Officers may deem it desirable or expedient to make exceptions in the case of men who have displayed conspicuous courage, or who possess qualifications which are likely to make them useful as non-commissioned officers.

Paragraph 1546.—In the second and third lines, *for* the words "in Madras between the 1st of April" *substitute* "in Madras between the 15th of March".

Paragraph 1790-A.—In line 3, after the word "per" add "battery."

Paragraph 2199-A is expunged and the following substituted:—

2199-A.—The following instructions are laid down for Native Mountain Batteries and as regards drivers for British Mountain Batteries:—

Constitution.—The gunner and driver class shall be composed one-half of Sikhs and Hindus and one-half of Punjabi Mahomedans.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Sikh gunners should be either Manjha or Malwai Sikhs, as many as possible being Jats. Sikh drivers may be Jats or Lobanas.

The Punjabi Mahomedans, both gunners and drivers, should be enlisted in the Rawal Pindi, Jhelum, Gujrat or Hazara Districts from the following classes :—

Gakkhar.
Kharwals.
Sattis.
Awans.
Mughals.

The men are to be enlisted for general service separately with either of the following groups :—

(*a*) British Mountain Batteries :—

(*b*) Batteries of the Punjab Frontier Force :

(*c*) Batteries of Bengal Native Artillery.

and will be liable to be posted or transferred to any battery within the group for which enlisted.

Paragraph 2199-*B* is cancelled.

Paragraph 2200 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

2200. The following table of heights and correlative chest measurements is laid down *as a general guide* for examining Medical officers, who, however, are permitted to exercise discretion in accepting or rejecting men :—

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Arms of the Service.	Heights.	Ages.	Standard chest girths (in inches) for all classes except Gurkhas and Dogras.	
			Cavalry and Infantry.	Artillery.
Native Drivers for Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery and Ammunition Columns with a minimum age of 18 years.	64 inches. 5′ 4″ to 5′ 5″	18 to 24	...	33
		24 to 25	...	33½
Native Drivers for Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery and Ammunition Columns with a minimum age of 18 years.	65 inches. 5′ 5″ to 5′ 6″	18 to 22	...	33
		22 to 25	...	33½
Native Drivers for Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery and Ammunition Columns and Native Cavalry and Infantry.	66 inches. 5′ 6″ to 5′ 7″	16 to 17	32	...
		17 to 18	32½	...
		18 to 19	...	33
		19 to 22	33	33½
		22 to 24	33½	34
		24 to 25	34	34½
Native Cavalry and Infantry.	67 inches. 5′ 7″ to 5′ 8″	16 to 17	32½	...
		17 to 19	33	...
		19 to 22	33½	...
		22 to 24	34	...
		24 to 25	34½	...

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Arms of the Service.	Heights.	Ages.	Standard chest girths (in inches) for all classes except Gurkhas and Dogras.	
			Cavalry and Infantry.	Artillery.
Native Cavalry and Infantry.	68 inches. 5′ 8″ to 5′ 9″	16 to 17	33	...
		17 to 19	33½	...
		19 to 22	34	...
		22 to 24	34½	...
		24 to 25	35	...
Native Cavalry and Infantry and Gunners for Punjab Frontier Force and Batteries of Bengal Native Artillery.	69 inches. 5′ 9″ to 5′ 10″	16 to 17	33½	...
		17 to 18	34	...
		18 to 19	34	35
		19 to 22	34½	35
		22 to 24	35	35½
		24 to 25	35½	36
Native Cavalry and Infantry and Gunners for Punjab Frontier Force and Batteries of Bengal Native Artillery.	70 inches. 5′ 10″ and upwards.	16 to 17	34	...
		17 to 18	34½	...
		18 to 19	34½	35
		19 to 22	35	35½
		22 to 23	35½	36
		23 to 24	35½	36½
		24 to 25	36	36½

No standard chest-girth is laid down for Gurkhas.

No standard chest-girth is laid down for Dogras under 5 feet 6 inches in height.

G. O. 51—*contd.*

Paragraph 2261.—In the second line *after* "Bombay Army" *insert* "Artillery excepted."

Add as Paragraph 2261-*A.*—

2261-*A.*—The Bombay Native Mountain Batteries are permitted to draw their recruits from the Punjab.

All recruits for these batteries are to be enlisted for general service with the Bombay Native Mountain Artillery, and will be liable to be posted or transferred to any Bombay Native battery as circumstances require.

The age, height and chest measurement of recruits should be as laid down in paragraph 2199-A.

The gunner and driver class should be composed one-half of Sikhs and Hindus and one-half of Punjabi Mahomedans.

Paragraph 2552.—After the word "reported" in line 3 and at end of paragraph insert "by Telegram."

No. 53.

Returns.—*Officers struck off Indian Establishment.*—In continuation of the orders marginally noted, the following instructions are to be observed when preparing quarterly returns of officers struck off the Indian Establishment.

G. O. 70 of 1887.*
G. O. 36 of 1888.†

2. As the object of these returns is to supply the India Office with a check over the Indian Service of officers on their becoming non-effective, the attention of officers concerned is drawn to the necessity for making them complete in every particular.

I.—When an officer while on leave out of India is removed from the Indian Establishment *by any cause whatever*, the period of Indian Service should be shown thus,—

(*a*) Original date of coming out to India.

(*b*) Date of departure from India, showing cause, whether on duty, leave, &c.

(*c*) Date of return to India.

(*d*) Date of removal from the Indian Establishment, together with date of last leaving India on leave.

---

* S.G.O. No. 37 of 1887, page 108. † S.G.O. No. 32 of 1888, page 79.

G. O. 51—*concld.*

II.—On a Corps leaving India or being transferred from one Presidency to another in relief, similar information is required in respect to *all* officers whether actually in India or not.

Erratum.—In G. O. 113* of 1890 for "In Appendix IV-C, for Tinct. Cardamomi Composite read Spirit Ether Nitrosi" substitute "*In Appendix IV-C, for Spirit Ether Nitrosi read Tinct. Cardomomi Composite*"

---

*S.G.O. No. 1 of 1891, page 39.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 4th September 1891.

No. 53.—The following general orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1st August 1891.

No. 58.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.—The following Army Orders, dated 1st February and 1st May 1891, are republished for information :—

A. O. 33.—Revised Instructions for the Magazine Rifle and Martini-Henry Rifle.

1. Revised instructions for "Care of Arms and Ammunition," "Firing Exercise," and "Aiming Drill" having been approved for the Magazine Rifle and for the Martini-Henry Rifle and Carbine, respectively, the same will, so far as practice with those arms is concerned, be substituted for Sections 1, 2 and 3 of Chapter III, Regulations for Musketry Instruction, 1887 (revised up to 1st June 1890), from pages 35 to 80.

A supply of these pamphlets has been demanded, and on receipt, they will be issued to all concerned.

A. O. 105.—Army Service Corps, Ordnance Store Corps, Medical Staff Corps, and Garrison Artillery.

Table A, for the Army Service Corps, Ordnance Store Corps, Medical Staff Corps, and for recruits of Garrison Artillery; and Table B, for the Garrison Artillery, have been issued to all concerned. They will be inserted in the Musketry Regulations, 1887, after Tables A and B for the Militia and Yeomanry, promulgated by Army Order 85 of 1891.

A. O. 106.—Prizes.

G. O. 53—*contd.*

The following alterations will be made in the Musketry Regulations, 1887 :—

1. The following will be substituted for sub-para. (*b*) of para. 210 :—

(*b*) 2*s.* 6*d.* for each man exercised through the individual target practices laid down for classification for trained soldiers.

2. In para. 211, the following will be substituted for the words from "The amount of grant (*b*)," in line 5, to "conducive to efficiency," in line 21 :—

"The amount of grant (*b*) will be awarded in prizes at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the corps, subject to the approval of the General or other Officer Commanding the district or station, but *at least* one-half of the grant *must* be awarded as prizes for 'field practices.'"

and the last four lines will be omitted.

3. In para. 212*b*, line 1, the words from "In" to "shots," will be omitted, and after line 6 (line 15 in Edition of 1889), the words "individual range practices," will be inserted.

4. In para. 212*c*, line 3, for "range practices," the words "target practices laid down for classification," will be substituted; and in line 9, for "range firing," the words "target practices laid down for classification," will be substituted.

5. The following will be substituted for para. 213 :—

"*Ties in Target Practice.*"

Ties will be decided—

1st.—By the fewest misses.

2nd.—By the total scores in "rapid firing," in order of practices, commencing with the last.

3rd.—By the total scores in order of practices commencing with the last (excluding individual attack).

4th.—By the value of each shot in the practice, laid down for classification (excluding individual attack), taken in inverse order commencing with the last.

Ties in all other practices will be decided by the Commanding Officer, and, as far as possible, on the above lines.

6. In para. 215, lines 5 to 9, for the words within the brackets, the words "To every marksman" will be substituted.

G. O. 53—*contd.*

In lines 10 and 11, for "range individual firing," the words "individual practices laid down for classification," will be substituted.

In line 21 (line 22, in Edition of 1889), for "its range individual firing," the words "the individual practices laid down for classification," will be substituted; and for the words "the range individual practice," as inserted by General Order 192 of 1887 (line 24, in Edition of 1889), the words "these practices," will be substituted.

7. Para. 217 will be omitted.

No. 61.

Judicial—Courts-Martial.—The following correction is made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII, "British Army Schools":—

G. L. No. 2226-B, dated 3rd August 1891 $\frac{\text{Books}}{\text{Regulations}}$. Expunge para. 100.

No. 62.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 6.—In the last column "Color of Puggri," opposite 9th Regiment, Madras Infantry, *for* "Ash" *substitute* "Khaki."

Para. 40.—After the word "band" *add* "similar guards when detailed for Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Commanders-in-Chief, will carry the regimental color" and expunge last two lines.

Para. 419 is reconstructed as follows:—

419. A descriptive roll (as in Appendix 25) in the Persian character, or in the vernacular of the district in which the man's home is, as well as in English, of any native soldier whose home is in British India, and who has been convicted of disgraceful conduct and sentenced to be dismissed the service with ignominy, or whose dismissal with ignominy is necessitated by the conviction and sentence, is to be appended to the

G. O. 53—*contd.*

proceedings of the trial. The latter will then be forwarded to the Judge Advocate General in India, or to the Deputy Judge Advocate General of the 1st or 2nd Circle, respectively, when the home of the native soldier is within the Madras or Bombay Presidencies. Such officer will then transfer the roll, together with a copy of the sentence and orders passed thereon, to the Adjutant General of the Presidency in which the man's home is situated, who will deal with the documents as directed in the 158th Indian Article of War.

Para. 1042.—*Dele* "or for public purposes" in line 3, and add following at end of para.:—

"All applications for transfers as authorised above will be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the District for disposal. When the two regiments are serving in different districts, the General Officer Commanding sanctioning the transfer will inform the General Officer Commanding the District in which the receiving regiment is serving. Special cases not authorised by Regulations will be submitted to the Adjutant General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief."

Para. 1316.—After the sub-para. ending with the word "assembled," add the following:—

In consequence of the field sketches being executed, as laid down in para. 1319, before the date of the general examination, it will not always be practicable to allow officers stationed at a distance to present themselves for the examinations at centres of garrison instruction.

Para. 1318, 3rd clause, *after* "made" in 2nd line, *add* "by the Director," and expunge the last sentence commencing "the permission of"; also expunge the 4th clause commencing "should any officer desire."

Para. 1516.—In list headed "Infantry" the following alterations are made:—

In 3rd column, opposite "Suits of khaki, &c., each," *for* "Rs. 3" *insert* "Rs. 3-8-0"; opposite "Pair Putties" *for* "Rs. 1-4-0" *insert* "Rs. 1-8-0"; opposite "Pairs of ankle boots each" *for* "Rs. 4" *insert* "Rs. 5".

Para. 1516.—In list headed "Infantry" in columns 1 and 2 *for* "2 pairs of Khaki gaiters each" *substitute* "1 pair of Khaki gaiters".

Para. 1603. } *Add* at end "[but see paras. 1629 to 1631]."
" 1606. }

G. O. 53—*contd.*

Paras. 1629, 1630, 1631 and 1631-A. to be *reconstructed* as follows:—

1629. Applications for all leave in or out of India [except that specified in paras. 1630 to 1631-A.], from officers of Royal Engineers belonging or attached to the Military Works Department, are to be submitted on the prescribed form, through the Director General of Military Works (in Madras and Bombay, the Chief Engineer, Military Works Department) to the Adjutant General of the Presidency concerned, who under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief will transmit them for sanction to the Military Department of the Government of India, or of the Government of Madras or Bombay as the case may be.

1630. When officers of the Royal Engineers belonging or attached to the Military Works Department apply for furlough out of India on medical certificate, and when the applicant is not permitted to proceed in anticipation of his furlough being granted, the application and proceedings of the Medical Board will be forwarded by the General Officers in local command to the Director General of Military Works (in Madras or Bombay, to the Chief Engineer, Military Works Department) for transmission to the Adjutant General in the Presidency concerned.

1631. When the applicant is permitted to proceed in anticipation of his furlough being granted, the application and proceedings of the Board are to be submitted direct to the Military Department of the Government concerned by the General Officer in local command, who will at the same time forward a report of the anticipatory sanction accorded to the Director General of Military Works (in Madras or Bombay, to the Chief Engineer, Military Works Department) for transmission to the Adjutant General of the Presidency concerned.

1631-A. The privilege leave permissible to officers belonging or attached to the Military Works Department will be granted by the General Officers Commanding the districts in which the officers concerned are serving, on the application of their Superintending Engineers, or if they are serving immediately under them, their Chief Engineers.

Privilege leave to Superintending Engineers, and the leave allowed under existing regulations to enable officers in the Military Works Department to pass in the native languages or to qualify for regimental promotion, will be granted under the orders

G. O. 53—*contd.*

of the Commander-in-Chief in India or in the Presidency concerned, on the application of the Director General of Military Works (in Madras or Bombay, the Chief Engineer, Military Works Department). Leave granted under these rules will not be notified in General Orders.

Para. 1631-B.—*Add* as new para.—

Privilege leave to Chief Engineers in Madras or Bombay will be granted under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency concerned, on the application of the Director General of Military Works.

Para. 2287.—*Dele* from "No soldier" in line 1 to "exceptions" in line 4, and insert the following :—

"Commanding Officers are authorised to grant discharges in the following cases without reference to higher authority, the regulation under which the discharge is made being noted in the discharge certificate".

The marginal note of the para. to be altered as follows :—

"Discharges under the authority of Commanding Officers."

Para. 2288 is reconstructed as follows :—

2288. "Applications for the discharge of men at their own request will be disposed of by General Officers Commanding, without reference to Army Head-Quarters, provided the requirements of para. 2290 have been fulfilled.

"Applications for the discharge of men, not provided for above, should be submitted to Army Head-Quarters for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief."

The marginal note of the para. to be altered as follows :—

"Discharges under the authority of the Commander-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding."

Para. 2289 is reconstructed as follows :—

2289. "Whenever a soldier, recruit or pension boy or other person is recommended for discharge, the application is to be accompanied by a Return (M. M. Form 647, 648 or 649), the last column of which is to contain a detailed statement specifying the grounds on which the discharge is solicited.

"All discharges are to be published in regimental orders."

G. O. 53—*contd.*

The marginal note of the para. to be altered as follows :—

"Return of men to accompany all applications for discharge ; and all discharges to be published in regimental orders."

Para. 2290—*For* "Army Head-Quarters" in line 11, *read* "District Head-Quarters."

Para. 2296 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Commanding Officers will be held responsible that all discharge certificates, before they are delivered to men, are made out according to the prescribed form and are accurately filled up in every particular."

The marginal note of the para. to be altered as follows :—

"Commanding Officers to be careful as to correct preparation of discharge certificates."

Para. 2694.—Under the words "Lower Standard" in the heading, *insert* the words "Bengal, Madras* and Bombay," and add the following foot-note :—

* "Applicable only to officers of the Madras Presidency employed on the North-West Frontier or in the Punjab Frontier Force."

Para. 2695.—*For* "2694 *b*" in the 10th line, *substitute* "2694 (*f*)."

Add as para. 2867-A :—

2867-A. Rules have been issued by the judicial authorities of the several provinces of India for the purpose of ensuring the speedy disposal by Civil Courts of all suits for the prosecution or defence of which officers of the army or soldiers have obtained leave of absence. The dates on which these rules have been issued in the several provinces are quoted for ready reference in Appendix No. 31 :—

The following to be added as Appendix No. 31 :—

Madras.—Rule of the High Court, Madras, dated 18th December 1883.

Bombay.—Rules issued by the High Court of Bombay.

Sind.—Rule by the Judge of the Sudder Court in Sind.

Bengal.—Rule issued by authority of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William, No. 13, dated 3rd June 1885.

G. O. 53—*concld.*

North-Western Provinces.—High Court of Judicature circular letter No. 11, dated Allahabad, 17th December 1883.

Oudh.—Book circular No. X, dated Lucknow, 26th June 1883.

Book circular No. XXI, dated Lucknow, 10th December 1883.

Punjab.—Chief Court circular No. 5 of 1886.

Circular No. 6, dated Lahore, 7th February 1890, from the officiating Senior Secretary to the Financial Commissioner, Punjab, to all Revenue officers in the Punjab.

Central Provinces.—From the Registrar, Judicial Commissioner's Court, dated 9th January 1884, also amended instructions issued in 1885.

Burma.—From Judicial Commissioner, Lower Burma, circular No. 7 of 1885.

Similar rule issued by the Judicial Commissioner, Upper Burma.

Rule framed by the Recorder of Rangoon.

Coorg.—The orders conveyed in Home Department letter No. 410 of 27th March 1885, were communicated to the Commissioner of Coorg and to the Civil Courts of the 1st and 2nd Assistant Commissioners and the Munsifs for attention.

Hyderabad.—Resident's Book circular No. III of 1885. Hyderabad Assigned Districts High Court circular No. 1 of 1890.

No. 54.—The following extract from the Standing Army Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Bombay, is republished :—

No. 38.

Languages.—With reference to Government Notification, General Department, No. 2925, 18th instant, it is announced for general information, that the Civil and Military Examination Committee at Bombay will meet on the first Monday in every month to conduct examinations according to the Lower, Higher, High Proficiency and Degree of Honor Standards, instead of on the first Monday in January, April, July and October in each year, as heretofore.

G. O. 54—*concld.*

2. The Committee will also hold special meetings, whenever directed to do so either by His Excellency the Governor or the Commander-in-Chief, for the examination of any candidate or candidates who cannot attend during the regular monthly sittings.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
11th September 1891.

No. 55.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form C-311. "Schedule of Examination of Standard I of Infant School of the.....Regiment." Issued gratis at 14 copies per Battery Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery, British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion, Hill Depôt, Half Battalion and Detachment and *as required* to Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools. Eight of the copies allotted are to be retained in each school for use by Sub-Inspectors.

The following alterations, &c., are made in M. M. Form 392 "List of Forms" :—

Against Army Form B-258, in columns "British Cavalry" and "British Infantry," for 350 and 450, read 450 in both columns.

Against Army Form B-290, under "British Cavalry" and British Infantry for 600 and 900, read 2950 in both columns.

On page 10 for Army Book "Portfolio for attestations No. 324," read "Portfolio for attestations No. 234."

In the heading "R. A. District Offices" read "Royal Artillery, Lieutenant Colonel's Office." Insert a fresh column headed "Royal Artillery Circle Office," and make the following entries therein :—

Against Army Form	A-	12	insert	12		
,, ,, ,,	A-	22	,,	10		
,, ,, ,,	A-	42	,,	4		
,, ,, ,,	A-	43	,,	4		
,, ,, ,,	A-	44	,,	4		

ul

55—58

G. O. 55—*contd.*

Against Army Form B-61 insert 4
" " " B-76 " 25
" " " B-120 " 12
" " " B-128 " 4
" " " B-129 " 2
" " " B-130 " 4
" " " B-176 " 2
" " " B-200 " 25
" Record of Service " 10, and expunge entry in column "R. A. Lieutenant Colonel's Office."
Against Army Form B-241 insert 4
" " " B-268 " 4
" " " B-274 " 2
" " " B-278 " 12
" " " B-279 " 100
" " " B-299 " 2
" " " B-2073 " 2
" " " B-2074 " 2
" " " B-2077 " 4
" " " D- 400 " 4
" " " O-1724 " 12
" " Book 125 insert 6
" " " 129 " 4
" " " 234 " 2
" India Army Form 83 A insert 2
" " " " 170 " 4
" " " " 179 " 1
" " " " 179 A " 1
" " " " 179 B " 1
" " " " 179 C " 1
" " " " 179 D " 1
" " " " 221 " 6
" M. M. Form 392 " 2

On page 1 after note 7 add the following :—

"8. All indents for veterinary forms will be submitted to the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon of the circle for sanction."

G. O. 55—*contd.*

"9. Forms as required will be allowed to Family Depôt Schools and standing camps."

"10. Any Musketry Forms required for use at hill depôts must be obtained from the Corps to which the men at the depôts belong."

On page 2 in the first column against Army Forms B-132 and B-135 for "P" and "G" insert "G" and "P" respectively, and in the column of remarks for "as demanded" and "as required" insert "as required" and "as demanded" respectively.

Against Army Form B 269 in column of remarks insert "also to Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at stations *as required.*"

For existing entries against the forms specified below substitute the following :—

		Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, &c.	Regiment British Cavalry.	Battalion British Infantry.	REMARKS.
Army Form	C-312	14	14	14	... Half Battalions and Detachments 14. Sub-Inspectors *as required.* 8 copies to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 14.
,,	C-313	100	150	200	... Half Battalions and Detachments 100. Sub-Inspectors *as required.* One half to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 100.
,,	C-314	6	6	6	... Half Battalions and Detachments 6. Sub-Inspectors *as required.* All to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 6.
,,	C-315	100	150	200	... Half Battalions and Detachments 100. Sub-Inspectors *as required.* One-half to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 100.
,,	C-316	100	150	200	... Half Battalions and Detachments 100. Sub-Inspectors *as required.* One-half to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 100.

G. O. 55—*concld.*

	Battery Royal Horse Artillery, &c.	Regiment British Cavalry.	Battalion, British Infantry.	REMARKS.
Army Form C-317	100	150	200	...Half Battalions and Detachments 100. Sub-Inspectors *as required*. One-half to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 100.
,, ,, C-318	6	6	9	... Half Battalions and Detachments 6. Hill Depôts 6.
,, ,, C-320	6	6	6	... Half Battalions and Detachments 6. Sub-Inspectors *as required*. All to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 6.
,, ,, C-323	30	30	30	... Half Battalions and Detachments 30. Sub-Inspectors *as required*. 24 copies to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 30.
,, ,, C-2107	100	150	200	... Half Battalions and Detachments 100. Sub-Inspectors *as required*. One-half to be retained in each school for Sub-Inspectors. Hill Depôts 100.
India Army Form 180	6	6	6	... Half Battalions and Detachments 6. Hill Depôts 6.

Officers Commanding will at once indent for the extra Forms required to complete this complement.

Against Army Book 86 "Furlough Register of" expunge the "*" and the corresponding foot note and the entries under columns "Battery Native" and "Remarks".

The above Forms can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 56.—Transport—Railway.—It is notified for information that the Government of India has sanctioned the free conveyance of one maund of baggage of a European female servant of an officer when travelling with his family by rail at the public expense.

G. O. 57.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 57.—Transport.—The Government of India has decided that so long as ponies are authorised to be used as chargers in Burma, they should be treated under the same rules as horses in the matter of their transport, and that the pony chargers of mounted officers proceeding to, or returning from, Burma should be granted free passage in all cases in which the same would be admissible to horses.

No. 58.—The following general order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

No. 56.

Clothing—Dress.—In G. O.* 59 of 1888, under the heading "Picketing gear," *item* "Rope, Head," *for* "7 feet long" *read* "9 feet long," and *item* "Rope, Heel," *for* "6 feet long" *read* "10½ feet long."

---

*S.G.O. No. 46 of 1888, pages 122 and 123.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
18th September 1891.

No. 59.—Books—Forms.—The following have been revised:—

Army Form B-190. "Musketry; Register of individual target practice." The stock in hand will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

India Army Form 199. "Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return Volunteers." The old stock should be destroyed.

2. The forms referred to in S. G. O. No. 41 of 1891, will be issued to Batteries of Royal Artillery *as required.*

In M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms," against Army Book 129 in column of remarks insert "Fort Armaments *as required.*"

No. 60.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

1st August 1891.

No. 57.

Commissariat Department—Transport.— In line 7 of para. 10 of G.O. 46 of 1890,* as modified by G.O. 59† idem, for "1st January 1891," substitute "1st January 1892."

The addition made to the above para. by G.O. 58 of 1890,† is reconstructed as follows:—

"Unless when under exceptional circumstances, such as illness, &c., it may be found absolutely necessary to appoint an unqualified officer, in which case, under the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, allowances may be passed to such an officer for a period not exceeding six months, at the end of which period the officer must either himself obtain the necessary certificate, or some qualified officer must be appointed."

---

*S.G.O. No. 41 of 1890. †S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890.

G. O. 60—*concld.*

No. 59.

Ordnance Department—Camp Equipage.—It is notified for general information that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue of tents for all public and authorized private followers of corps, except of silladar cavalry, when on the line of march, and during camps of exercise, instruction, &c.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
25th September 1891.

No. 61.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 196. "Return of Insane Soldiers awaiting Passage to England by troopship."

This form can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras. It will be issued gratis *as required.*

2. Army Form B-220. "Service, former, recommendation for a soldier to reckon" having been cancelled is struck off M. M. Form 392 "List of forms." Copies in possession should be destroyed.

No. 62.—Volunteers.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned Members of Mounted Volunteer Corps being allowed to purchase such horses as they may require from those cast annually by British Mounted Corps and Madras Cavalry Regiments at a fixed rate of Rs. 50 per horse.

2. When Commanding Officers of Mounted Volunteer Corps desire to make purchases, they should apply to the Regiment or Battery from which they wish to make a selection for a roll of the horses to be cast, and they should make their own arrangements to inspect and take over the horses, paying the amount due for them to the credit of the Commissariat Officer under whose orders they are sold.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

Corrigendum.—Erase the words "Madras Infantry" in line 2 of S.G.O. No. 73 of 5th December 1890, and insert the words "Madras Army."

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
2nd October 1891.

No. 63.—Books—Forms.—The following have been revised:—

Army Form B-188. "Register of volley, independent and field practices." Will be taken into use at once.

" " B-274. "Report on annual practice, (Horse, Field, Mountain, and Heavy Field Artillery)." The revised form is to be used for the ensuing season's practice.

India Army Form 136. "Register of individual target practice, 1st period range practices, trained soldiers." Copies of the old form in hand may be used up by Native Cavalry Regiments and Snider-armed Infantry Battalions, but the revised form will be taken into use at once by Native Infantry Battalions armed with Martini Rifles.

" " " 138. "Register of Collective firing (2nd period), range practices, trained soldiers." Will be taken into use at once, the copies of the old form still in hand being destroyed.

G. O. 63—*concld.*

India Army Form 142. "Troop or Company annual musketry return." Copies of the old form in hand may be used by Native Cavalry Regiments, and Snider-armed Native Infantry Battalions, but the revised form will be taken into use at once by Native Infantry Battalions armed with Martini Rifles.

2. The following is cancelled :—

India Army Form 148. "Record of results of field firing."

3. The following additions are made in M. M. Form 392 "List of Forms."

Against Army Form B-188. "Volley and independent firing register," add in column "Remarks" "Hill Depôts 50 copies per 100 men."

" " " B-189. "Judging distance practice register," add in column "Remarks" "Hill depôts 200 copies."

" " " B-190. "Individual target practice register," add in column "Remarks" "Hill depôts 10 copies per 100 men."

" India Army Form 141. "Butt Memorandum" add in column "Remarks" "Hill depôts 100 copies per 100 men."

On page 1, to note 10, add "or on payment from the Contractors, Calcutta."

Pending a reprint the following alteration, in manuscript, will be made in India Army Form 40 :—

"Annual abstract return of horses" under "Cast horses and mules" *expunge* "died."

No. 64.—Books—Forms.—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form	188.	"General report on the schools of the District." Issued *gratis* to Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools at 12 copies each annually.
" " "	198.	"Intimation of intended despatch of troops (Form F.)." Issued *gratis as required.*
" " "	258.	"Requisition for conveyance of troops by ordinary passenger train (Form B.)." Issued *gratis as required.*

2. For the present entries regarding India Army Forms 65 and 65-A, substitute the following :—

India Army Form 65-B.	Nominal roll of Native Officers "(Madras Cavalry, Infantry, and Sappers and Miners.)"

No. 65.—Clothing—Native Army—Compensation.—With the sanction of Government the following alterations are made in S.G.O. No. 25 of 1890 :—

In para. 2, opposite "Cavalry" *for* "Rs. 3-8-0" *read* "Rs. 3-4-0." The concluding para. to be altered as follows :—

"The amount (Rs. 3-4-0) sanctioned for Cavalry Regiments is *exclusive* of the sum of annas 4 deducted per non-commissioned officer and man from each year's grant to meet the cost of shoulder mail chains issued quinquennially under the provisions of para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 10 of 1887 and valued at Rs. 1-4-0 per pair."

No. 66.—Drill and Instruction.—It is notified for information and guidance that the Government of India have sanctioned* Madras Cavalry Regiments being allowed to recover the amount expended "on necks for practice posts" in the same manner as is now in force in British Cavalry Regiments, *viz.*, on contingent bills for the number actually required.

* Proceedings of Madras Government No. 5218, dated 19th September 1891.

No. 67.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1st September 1891.

No. 67.

Schools—British Army.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. XIII—British Army Schools :—

Para. 112.—*For* "Commander-in-Chief" and "Director," in lines 3 and 6, respectively, *substitute* "General Officer Commanding."

Para. 139.—*For* "Director" in line 4, *substitute* "General Officer Commanding," and *expunge* the words "by the Commander-in Chief" in the last line.

No. 68. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X :—

PART II.

Para. 216.—*Add* the following to the table on page 54 :—

Railway.	Mail.	Slow Passenger.	Mixed.	REMARKS.
Southern Mahratta	3	...	3	

Para. 217.—The table is reconstructed as follows :—

	BENGAL.					BOMBAY.					MADRAS.							
	Special Passenger.	Special Mixed.				Special Passenger.		Special Mixed.		Metre Gauge (State.)	Special Passenger.				Special Mixed.			
	Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	North-Western Railway, Punjab section between Lahore and Peshawar.	Broad Gauge.	Metre Gauge. (State).	G. I. P.	B. B. and C. I.	G. I. P.	B. B. and C. I.		Southern Mahratta.	Madras.	South Indian.		Southern Mahratta.	Madras.	South Indian.	
Maximum number supplied by Railway Company.	25	30	34 (*b*) 18 (*c*)	35 (*a*)	22	22	27	27	32	22	18	22	20 (*d*) 25	Between Erode and Trichinopoly, Madura and Trichinopoly. Elsewhere.	24	...	(*d*)	
Minimum number to be paid for by Government.	16	8	13	16	16	16	8	8	12	12	16	16	...		12	8(*e*)	8	

[a] 1

G. O. 67—*contd.*

Para. 326, page 81. In the first column of the table after "British troops" *add* "also European female servants."

APPENDIX V, SECTION E.

(*a*) Bullock Carts—Special rates. Under "Hoshiarpur" in the first column enter "Gurdaspur," and in the second column "Pathankot—Dalhousie road."

(*e*) Other Carriage—Special rates.

Opposite "Gurdaspur," in the last column under "Kahars" *for* "Four annas six pies each," *substitute* "five annas each."

No. 70.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 266 is revised as follows:—

266. All appointments to the general staff are made by the Government of India, or the Governments of Madras and Bombay, as the case may be, excepting those named below, which are made with the approval of the Home authorities:—

Adjutant General.

Quarter Master General.

Appointments of officers of the British service to situations carrying the substantive rank of Colonel in the Army.

Para. 276 is reconstructed as follows:—

276. When local Governments require the services of a military officer to fill a temporary civil vacancy, such as that of Cantonment Magistrate, for any period not exceeding *three months*, they may apply to the General Officer Commanding the District in which the officer is serving, who, before giving the officer's services, will refer to Army Head Quarters for approval. In emergent cases, however, General Officers Commanding are empowered to place an officer's services at the disposal of a local Government without previous reference to Army Head Quarters, a report being made to the Adjutant General of the name of the officer thus placed at the disposal of the local Government. (Para 2872, Section XXVII).

G. O. 67—*contd.*

Add the following new para. :—

377-A. "When an accusation is brought against a British Warrant Officer, Schoolmaster or soldier on the Unattached List, and trial is considered necessary, his trial shall not be proceeded with until the facts and circumstances of the case are reported to the Adjutant General for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

Para. 426.—Between the words "given by him" and "should be received" in lines 4 and 5 *insert* the words "before his superior officer or before a Court of Inquest."

Para. 1103.—Lines 2 and 3. *Expunge* "the necessary examination being carried out as at present."

" Lines 5, 7 and 9.—*Expunge* the asterisk and the footnote.

Add as new para. 1103-A.—

"1103-A. The examinations will be carried out as laid down in Public Works Department Code, Vol. I, Chapter II."

The Committee in the case of the colloquial examination will be composed of three officers of the corps, and will assemble under the orders of the Commandant, who will sign and submit the prescribed certificate for approval and confirmation by the Director General of Military Works, and who, in the Executive Engineer's test or Departmental Standard, will take the place of the Superintending Engineer.

Para. 1553.—*After* ("*f*"), *insert* ("*g*") "Applications for general leave in India, whether on private affairs or on medical certificate, on behalf of Colonels on the Staff, Commanding Royal Artillery Circles, Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery and Staff Captains, Royal Artillery, are to be forwarded for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in India."

Para. 1591.—*After* "To Colonels on the Staff" *insert* "Colonels on the Staff, Commanding Royal Artillery Circles.*" *After* "Administrative Medical Officers" *insert* "Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Artillery.*" *After* "Station Staff Officers, 1st class," *insert* "Staff Captains Royal Artillery,*" and at foot of page *insert* a footnote—"* By the Commander-in-Chief in India."

G. O. 67—*contd.*

Add the following new para. :—

1645 (*c*). In addition to the report referred to in para. 1644 (*b*), an officer subject to the leave rules for the Staff Corps must, on proceeding on, or returning from, leave out of India, obtain from the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General at the port of embarkation, or debarkation as the case may be, a separate certificate showing the date of his embarkation or disembarkation and forward the same to the Pay Examiner, Military Accounts Department, Bengal, Bombay or Madras.

Para. 1676 is reconstructed as follows :—

1676. Applications for furlough out of India under the preceding rules must be prepared in duplicate on India Army Form 46 and submitted to the Head of the Department to which the non-commissioned officer belongs, accompanied by the proceedings of the Medical Board, the Medical attendant's certificate and statement of case, and a certificate from the applicant that he intends to return to India on the expiration of his furlough. The Head* of the Department will forward the application (with the above documents) to the Adjutant-General in India (Simla), Madras or Bombay for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency.

* *Note.*—This term to include Inspectors General of Ordnance, Commissaries General, and Chief Engineers.

Para. 1677 is reconstructed as follows :—

1677. When the furlough is sanctioned, a certificate in duplicate will be forwarded by the Adjutant General to the Departmental Officer under whom the non-commissioned officer is serving, or, in the case of men of the Public Works or Military Works Department, to the Examiner of Accounts who audits the non-commissioned officer's pay, and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Branch, respectively. The papers mentioned in para. 1676, and those enumerated below will be submitted as soon as possible by the Adjutant-General to the Government of India, or the Local Government.

Duplicate Attestation, Medical History Sheet, Troop, Battery or Company Defaulter Sheet, Regimental Defaulter Sheet, Court Martial Sheet, copy of civil convictions (if any), Extract from Register of Marriages and Baptisms (if any).

G. O. 67—*concld.*

Para. 2190 (as amended by G. O. 56* of 1890).

For "they are liable to serve in any other of the linked battalions," *read* "they are liable to serve in any other of the battalions which may at any time be linked with the battalion with which they are serving."

Para. 2714. In eleventh line, *for* "Deputy Adjutant-General or Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery," *substitute* "Inspector General of Artillery in India, or Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

---

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 139.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
9th October 1891.

No. 68.—Books—Forms.—It is notified for information that M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms &c." (corrected to S.G.O. No. 64 of 1891 inclusive), has been revised and that copies can be obtained *gratis* from the Superintendent Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. The old stock is to be destroyed.

2. On the publication of orders introducing, revising, modifying, or cancelling, Army Forms or Books in use in India, India Army, Madras Military and Field Service Forms, or altering the approximate annual requirements by Corps &c., of such Forms, the necessary addition, or alteration, should at once be made in M. M. Form 392, in order that the details given in that Form may be kept corrected up to date; for, unless this is done, the Form would be misleading and useless for the purpose for which it is intended.

No. 69.—Pay and Allowances—Native Army.—The Government of India have decided that the term "Christian Drummer and Bugler" used in Article 45 (*c*), Volume I, Part II, Army Regulations, India, applies only to *non-asiatics* professing the Christian Religion.

2. The higher rate of pay and batta referred to in the above article will only be admissible to Christian Drummers and Buglers enlisted after the 17th June 1891, when they are not of pure asiatic descent.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

Registered No. 1 of 1884. [23RD OCTOBER. 70—72

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
23rd October 1891.

No. 70.—Furlough and Leave—Non-Commissioned Officers.—It is notified for information that, in future, applications for furlough to England, on private affairs, on behalf of non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List are to be submitted on India Army Form 46 accompanied by a certificate from the applicant that he intends to return to India on the expiration of his furlough.

2. Furlough to England, on private affairs, to non-commissioned officers on the Unattached List is only admissible in special and exceptional cases on the distinct understanding that the State is put to no extra expense thereby.

No. 71.—Discharges—British Army.—It is notified for information that applications for the discharge of soldiers as incorrigible and worthless should not be forwarded to Army Head Quarters unless the men are undergoing sentences which will allow of their being sent home so as to reach England at least a fortnight before their imprisonment expires.

No. 72.—Clothing.—When Clothing or Clothing Stores are returned to the Clothing Department in connection with *complaints* as to fit, make, or other fault, the word "complaint" should be legibly marked in the left hand corner of the address side of the package.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Head Quarters, Ootacamund,
30th October 1891.

No. 73.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced:—

Army Form B-55. "Chief Umpire's Field Firing Report." Issued *gratis* at 25 copies annually per Regiment or Battalion, British and Native Cavalry and Infantry.

The above can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 74.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced:—

India Army Form 189-A. "Discharge Certificate, Native Army, Madras." Will be taken into use at once in supersession of M. M. Forms 429, 430, 431 and 432, "Discharge Certificates," which have been cancelled, and the stock of which should be destroyed.

The above can be obtained in Tamil, Telugu and Urdu, on payment from the Superintendent, Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

No. 75.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 164. "Notice of Summons to Reservists of the Native Army." Issued *gratis* to Native Mountain Batteries and Infantry Battalions as required.

The above can be obtained in Nagri, Urdu, Tamil and Telugu, from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 6th November 1891.

No. 76.—Books—Forms.—The following have been revised :—

India Army Form	1.	"Record of officers' services, Indian Army." Old stock to be destroyed.
" " "	1-A.	"Additions to record of officers' service." Old stock to be destroyed.
" " "	144.	"Monthly musketry progress report." The stock in hand will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.
" " "	147.	"Musketry transfer return, Native troops." The stock in hand will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

2. Army Form 1710. "Pensioner. Transfer certificate of," not being used in India is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 77.—Transport—Railway.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part. II, para. 196, it is notified for general information that the Bengal-Nagpur Railway is opened for traffic from Bilaspur to Asansol.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 78.—Transport—Railway.—With reference to G.O.C. No. 445, dated 10th October 1890, it is notified for information, that the Rest Camps at Sasalu and Belgaum will not be re-opened until further orders and that all drafts, details, etc., other than those who may not be dependent on rest camps, moving between Bangalore and Poona and stations in the neighbourhood, should be despatched by the old established route *viâ* Arkonum and Raichur, as was done, prior to the opening of the Southern Mahratta Railway.

No. 79.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st October* 1891.

No. 73.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII, "Dress" (Revised Edition) :—

Page 39. *Expunge* lines 5, 6, 31 and 32.

Page 55. In line 29, before the word "white" *insert* "when on duty with their men."

In line 31. After the word "colour" *add* "on other occasions, blue diagonal buckskin with double gold stripes. (The provision of this article of dress is optional)."

Page 81. In line 14, after "31st" *insert* "33rd."

Page 84, line 23, for "Hospital Assistants" *substitute* "Warrant Officers."

In line 24, for "Hospital Assistants" *substitute* "Warrant Officers" and *add* "In Field Service order, as for British Officers."

Page 102. In second column opposite "27th Regiment" *expunge* the word "and" after "Mahidpore;" after "Lucknow" *insert* "and Burma."

For the entry in third column *substitute* "By British officers in front of the helmet, and on the forage cap."

G. O. 79—*contd.*

Page 108. *Expunge* lines 30 to 39 and *substitute* the following:—"Great Coats—The same as for rank and file but with shoulder-straps having badges of rank and detachable cape."

Page 132, lines 14 and 15. *Expunge* from the word "In" to "trousers."

Page 137. For lines 9 to 15, *substitute* the following:—

"Lace.—As for British Officers.

Full dress.

Distinctions of Rank.—

Ressaldar-Major.—Edging of gold lace one inch wide round the neck, breast and cuffs, a silver crown on shoulder chains.

Ressaldars and Ressaidars.—Lace same as for Ressaldar-Major and two silver stars on the shoulder chains.

Jemadars.—Lace the same but $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, and one silver star on the shoulder chains.

Coat.—A loose frock of rifle green without collar, to open to the waist and fastening with three small round gilt buttons. The skirt to reach to within three inches of the knee. Steel shoulder chains of regimental pattern.

Turban ... } Of regimental pattern.
Kammarband ... }

Pantaloons.—White material, to be fixed regimentally.

Sword ... } Regimental pattern.
Scabbard ... }

Boots ...
Spurs ...
Belts ... } As for British Officers.
Pouch ...
Gauntlets ...

G. O. 79—*contd.*

Undress.

Coat.—A blouse of regimental pattern.

Turban ...
Kammarband ...
Sword ... } Of regimental pattern.
Scabbard ...
Pantaloons ...

Boots ...
Spurs ... } As for British Officers."
Belts ...
Pouch ...

Page 167, line 8. After "braid" *add* "and with outside patch pockets over right and left breast instead of inside breast pocket and hip pockets."

Page 168, line 6.—*Substitute* a comma for the full-stop after the word "officers" and *add* "including 2nd Lieutenants on the Unattached List of the British Army awaiting admission to the Indian Staff Corps."

After line 29, *insert* "Sword—As for officers of Infantry of the line, except that the Royal and Imperial cypher (V R & I) and Crown will be on the hilt instead of the Royal Cypher and Crown."

No. 74.

Drill and Instruction—Musketry-Books.—The following alterations and additions are made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations:—

Para. 70. After "Non-commissioned officers in charge of rest camps" *insert* "Military Students at the Thomason College, Rurki."

Paras. 73 A, 73 B and 73 C are cancelled.

No. 75.

Special and Miscellaneous.—The following Army Order dated 1st August 1891 is republished for information:—

A. O. 183.—*Outside influence.*

The use of outside influence to support applications for personal advantages has for many years been prohibited by regu-

G. O. 79—*contd.*

lations, but as these regulations are of old date, Officers and others now in the service may not be aware of them. It is therefore notified, for the future guidance of all concerned, that any attempt to obtain favourable consideration for such applications by the use of outside influence, will be regarded as an admission on the part of the applicant that his case is not good upon its merits, and it will be dealt with accordingly.

No. 76.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 109. In line 5 after the words "accompanied by a" *add* "certified copy of the."

Para. 140. For line 6 *substitute* "he is in possession of a School of Musketry certificate other than one of the 2nd class."

Para. 160. In line 3 for "grade" *substitute* "rank."

Para. 177. In line 1 for "appointments" *substitute* "ranks"

Para. 178. In line 1 for "appointments" *substitute* "ranks'

Para. 179. In line 1 for "positions" *substitute* "ranks."

Para. 204, Clause (*d*).—After "submitted" in line 7, *insert* "in duplicate."

Add as para. 204-B:

204-B. No defensive works shall be altered or demolished without the sanction of the Government of India previously obtained.

Add the following as para. 263-B:—

263-B. In the case of a candidate who has held the appointment of regimental Adjutant for more than twelve months, or has previously officiated in staff employ, and has given satisfaction, the formality of attaching him for a month to the staff of a General Officer may be dispensed with. In forwarding an application from such a candidate, the general officer commanding should specify the period of the applicant's employment as Adjutant, or the nature and period of his officiating employment on the staff, and also whether in his opinion the applicant is fully qualified in every respect for the appointment he seeks.

G. O. 79—*contd.*

Para. 334. *Add* the following clause :—

" The following certificates will be accepted in lieu of examination :

" 1. A certificate (Chatham Form 3) of having passed through a course at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the theoretical and practical examination in fortification.

" 2. A certificate (Chatham Form 3) of having passed through a course of instruction in military topography at the School of Military Engineering, in lieu of the theoretical and practical examination in that subject."

Insert new para. :—

" 1038-A.—Transfers of non-commissioned officers or sepoys of local corps to regiments of the regular army will be dealt with by the Agent to the Governor-General in communication with General Officers Commanding Districts, but applications for the transfer of unauthorised classes under paragraph 1038, as amended by G. O. 44* of 1888, should be referred direct to the Adjutant General in India for disposal.

Proposals regarding the transfers of Native officers from local corps to the regular army should invariably be reported for the orders of the Government of India in the Foreign Department.

Para. 1162. *Dele* clause (*a*), and after the word "artillery" in the second line of clause (*b*), *enter* " and Royal Engineers."

After para. 1167-F., add—

" 1167-G. The rules for the disposal of the estates of Native officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers of the Native Army are contained in the Indian Articles of War (Act V of 1869)."

" 1167-H. The testimony of any Native officer, non-commissioned officer, or soldier of respectable character, is, in addition to the receipt taken on the occasion to be considered as sufficient to warrant the payment of an estate to a claimant.

" 1167-I. Officers are not, however, authorised to decide contested claims to succession ; all such must be referred to the proper civil tribunal for adjudication, the surplus of the estates being paid into the Court in which the suit may be instituted."

* S.G.O. No. 39 of 1888, page 93.

G. O. 79—*contd.*

Para. 1227. In table *after* " Station Order-book" *add*—

Station hospital ..... / „ / „ / 2 / „ / 1 / „ / „ /

Add new paragraphs :—

1264-*A*. Troops required to proceed one march, or more, from their stations in support of the civil power will invariably take with them their second reserve of ammunition, or a total of 200 rounds per rifle. No deviation from this rule will be permitted except by the express authority of the General Officer Commanding, who, if he sanctions a less supply, will report the circumstance by urgent telegram to the Adjutant General.

This order will not apply to escorts furnished on occasions of ceremony or to high officials on tour in their own districts.

1264-*B*. On ordinary occasions when infantry are employed on treasure escort duty, or as an escort for convicts, the proportion of service ammunition is to be 40 rounds in pouch, with 60 rounds spare per man in reserve, but it is discretional with the responsible military authorities to increase this proportion of ammunition to the extent laid down in the foregoing paragraph, whenever circumstances may seem to warrant the adoption of additional precautionary measures.

Para. 1334. *Insert* the following after the first clause :—

At the close of the first year the College Staff will hold a *vivâ voce* examination of the first year's students to ascertain if they are sufficiently advanced to be admitted into the senior class. Those failing to qualify at this examination will be retained for another year's study in the junior class, and in the event of their failing to pass the following year, they will be remanded to their regiments.

Insert new para. :—

Para. 1495-*A*. The following instructions for the dress of Native officers and soldiers appearing before a civil or criminal court (other than a court established under military law) have been approved by the Governor-General in Council :—

I. An officer or soldier required to attend a court in his official capacity should appear in uniform, with sword or side-arms. Attendance in an official capacity includes attendance—

(*a*)—as witness, when evidence has to be given of matters which came under the cognizance of the officer or soldier in his military capacity ;

G. O. 79—*contd.*

(*b*)—by an officer for the purpose of watching a case on behalf of a soldier or soldiers under his command.

II. An officer or soldier required to attend a court otherwise than in his official capacity may appear either in plain clothes, or uniform.

III. An officer or soldier shall not wear his sword or side-arms if he appears in the character of an accused person, or under military arrest, or if the presiding officer of the court thinks it necessary to require the surrender of his arms, in which case a statement of the reasons for making the order shall be recorded by the presiding officer, and, if the military authorities so request, forwarded for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

IV. Fire-arms shall under no circumstances be taken into court.

Para. 1754 is reconstructed as follows:—

1754. When deemed necessary by the Officer Commanding the Station, a Native Infantry orderly will be detailed daily for duty at the station hospital. He will also convey District and Station orders to and from the hospital.

Para. 1826. At the end, after the addition made by G. O. 23* of 1890, *add*—

"Donations from Liquor Bar funds may also be made to the Netley Charitable Fund, and to the Soldiers' and Sailors' Families' Association.

Para. 2183. *Dele* the last sentence in the paragraph from "all" to "artillery."

Para. 2212 (as reconstructed by G. O. 109† of 1890). After the word "Urdu" in line 16, *add* "and Nagri."

Para. 2595. In line 1 for "a record" *substitute* "The original record."

Para. 2596. In lines 3 and 4 for the words "direct to the Adjutant-General" *substitute* "to the officer who is in posses-

* S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 67. †S.G.O. No. 1 of 1891, page 2.

G. O. 79—*contd.*

sion of his original record of service (para. 2595)." After the word "months" in the last line *add* "The officer in possession of the original record will complete it from the particulars given in the additional statement, and after signing the certificate at foot thereof, transmit it to the Adjutant-General for record."

Para. 2598. In line 3 for "Form No. 11" *read* "Form No. 1."

In line 5 after "Commanding Officer" *add* "to be carefully recorded as the original document referred to in para. 2595."

The remainder of the paragraph is reconstructed as follows:—

"On the candidate fully qualifying to remain in the Staff Corps, this record of service will be completed up to date, and two certified copies prepared from it, one for the use of the officer himself and the other for submission to the Board of final examination, by whom it will be forwarded to the Adjutant-General with their proceedings, for transmission to Government. A copy of the record will be retained in the Adjutant-General's office.

Para. 2657. The first two lines are revised as follows:—

The rules for the examination of officers of the Indian Service in the Russian language in England, and the conditions under which they are permitted to proceed to Russia for a course of study, with a view to qualifying as Interpreters, are contained in India Army Circulars, Clause 82, of 1888. The following are the tests laid down for the examination in India and the number of marks for each subject:—

After para. 2659 *add* the following:—

2695 (*a*). Officers of the Indian Service who satisfy the test in India [para. 2657 (*d*)] are eligible, equally with those who do so in England, to proceed to Russia for a further course of study, under the conditions laid down in India Army Circulars, Clause 82, of 1888. An officer who has satisfied the test may be permitted should the exigencies of the service allow to proceed at his own expense direct to Russia *from India, viâ* Persia (or such other route as may be approved by the Government of India), proceeding thence to England, for the examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners in London, as the Interpreter's examination is not held in India.

G. O. 79—*contd.*

If an officer succeeds in qualifying to be an Interpreter he will receive the gratuity of £200, and a further sum of £20 towards the cost of his journey to Russia, plus half the consolidated sum of £32 or £42 which is allowed to an officer who has proceeded from England for travelling expenses to and from St. Petersburgh or Moscow as the case may be. He will be required to rejoin in India within two months from the date on which the examination begins in London unless he is granted leave or furlough beyond that period.

The period which an officer will be allowed to reckon for promotion and pension is provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

An officer who satisfies the test in India and proceeds to England on leave will be dealt with under the conditions laid down in the India Army Circular above noted.

2659 (*b*). Not more than 15 officers altogether of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service will be allowed to proceed on duty to Russia in any official year, whether they have satisfied the test at the Staff College final examination, at the examinations held half-yearly in London by the Civil Service Commissioners, or at the half-yearly examinations in India. Only those officers will be recommended for permission to proceed to Russia who, from their character as soldiers and the nature of their service, appear likely to be utilised as Russian Interpreters, or as staff and regimental officers on the frontier, or in the field.

With the exception of those officers who pass out of the Staff College, no officer has a claim to proceed to Russia on duty, by reason of his having satisfied the test, and if more than 18 months have elapsed since an officer satisfied the test he will be required to undergo a fresh examination before receiving permission to proceed to Russia. No officer on leave, on medical certificate, will be allowed to proceed to Russia unless reported fit by a Medical Board, whether he is at Home or in India.

Officers proceeding to Russia will be required to reside in such Russian towns as may be indicated to them by the Director of Military Intelligence at the War Office (to whom officers in England will report themselves in person, for orders) or in the letter of instructions issued by the Government of India in the case of officers proceeding direct from this country.

G. O. 79—*contd.*

2659 (*c*). In order to procure the necessary special recommendation to be permitted to proceed to Russia, an officer should apply through the proper regimental or other channel, as early as possible before the date he intends presenting himself for the test examination, if he has not already satisfied the test. In submitting such application the candidate's commanding officer or departmental superior officer will certify, as required by para. 2659 (*b*), "that the officer is in every way a desirable candidate, that his character as a soldier, and the nature of his services, are such as to make it likely that he would be employed as a Russian Interpreter, or as a staff or regimental officer on the frontier or in the field." If the applicant has already satisfied the test, the place and date and nature of the test examination should be stated and the authority quoted, and in every case it must be noted whether the applicant wishes to proceed to Russia from England or India. In the case of an officer who wishes to proceed from *England* to Russia, his application will be submitted through the prescribed channel for the orders of the Government of the Presidency to which the applicant belongs; in the case of an officer who wishes to proceed to Russia direct from *India* his application will be submitted through the prescribed channel, for the orders of the Government of India, who will issue the necessary instructions. An officer proceeding to Russia direct from India must report the date of his arrival in Russia (with his address) and subsequently the date he quits Russia for England, to the India Office.

Para. 2678 (as amended by G. O. 44* of 1891).—After "held" in the fourth line *add* "the same rule will apply when there are more than two candidates in cases where it would entail more expense to depute a qualified officer from another station to preside at the examination than to allow candidates, when they exceed two in number, to travel to the nearest station in another command for examination."

No. 77.

Discharges—British Army.—It is notified that a revised edition of the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" has been prepared, and will be issued to all concerned.

---

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 150.

G. O. 79—*concld.*

The orders and instructions contained thereon will be strictly followed.

2. Alterations or additions will be promulgated in the General Orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and all copies of the book will be duly corrected as issued.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
13th November 1891.

No. 80.—Books—Forms.—The following has been revised :—

M. M. Form 752. "Return of Gymnastics and Single Stick for the half year ending———."

2. Copies of the above ($\frac{\text{M. M. Form 752}}{\text{1st November 1891.}}$) can be obtained from the Superintendent Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
20th November 1891.

No. 81.—Books—Forms.—M. M. Form 649, 1st November 1891. "Return of Boys (and Privates transferred from Recruit Boys) proposed to be discharged," having been revised will be taken into use at once. The previous Form is cancelled.

No. 82.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form A-6. "Nominal list of wounded in action," supersedes Army Hospital Form 106. Issued gratis *as required* for field service only.

The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 108, "Return shewing probable requirements of British Corps to complete established strength, &c." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

2. Copies of the above can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

In S. G. O. No. 76 of 1891, page 199, for "Army Form 1710. 'Pensioner. Transfer certificate of,'" read "Army Form O-1710, 'Pensioner, &c.'"

No. 83. **Schools—British, Magic Lanterns.** The following instructions regarding the supply of Magic Lantern apparatus and slides for the illustration of lectures to the troops in the Madras Presidency are published in supersession of S. G. O. No. 119 of 1885.

2. Five Magic Lanterns have been distributed as follows:—

Secunderabad District	...	...	1
Bangalore District	...	...	1
Rangoon District	...	...	1
Madras District	...	...	1
Belgaum District	...	...	1

3. The apparatus at Bangalore will be available for Wellington; that at Rangoon for Thayetmyo, Tonghoo, Mandalay and Shwebo; and that at Madras for St. Thomas' Mount and Poonamallee.

4. At Secunderabad and Bangalore, the apparatus will be in charge of the Schoolmasters of the Royal Artillery Schools. At Rangoon, Madras and Belgaum it will be in charge of the Schoolmasters of the British Infantry Battalions at those stations.

5. Requisitions for the use of the apparatus by other corps in the station, or by out-stations, should be made through the District Staff Officer to the Officer Commanding the Corps which has charge of the apparatus. These applications must be sanctioned by the General, or other, Officer Commanding the District.

6. When forwarding the apparatus, a proper inventory, in duplicate, fully describing its condition, should accompany it. The Officer receiving the apparatus should verify the inventory, sign it if correct, and return one copy. The apparatus is not to be kept longer than is actually required for lecturing purposes. It is to be returned direct to the Officer Commanding the Corps having charge of it, who will acknowledge its receipt through the Staff Officer of the District.

7. Any damage to the apparatus is to be at once reported through the District Staff Officer, to the Superintendent of Army Schools.

8. Officers Commanding stations are empowered to sanction necessary expenditure for oil, wicks, cleaning, and petty repairs.

G. O. 83—*contd.*

9. Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors will submit a report annually on the 31st March to the Superintendent of Army Schools, in which the condition of each set of lecturing apparatus in their respective circles will be described. The number of times each set has been used for the purposes of lectures and exhibitions should also be stated. Any repairs that may have been made to the apparatus during the year should be noted.

SLIDES.

10. Boxes of slides will be issued from the Office of the Superintendent of Army Schools at Bangalore and will be circulated to stations in the following order (but see para. 5.) :—

From	To
1. Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore,	Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, Bangalore.
2. Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, Bangalore,	Officer Commanding British Infantry Battalion, Madras.
3. Officer Commanding British Infantry Battalion, Madras,	Officer Commanding British Infantry, Battalion, Rangoon.
4. Officer Commanding British Infantry Battalion, Rangoon,	Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore.

---

1. Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore,	Officer Commanding British Infantry Battalion, Belgaum.
2. Officer Commanding British Infantry Battalion, Belgaum,	Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, Secunderabad.
3. Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, Secunderabad,	Superintendent of Army Schools, Bangalore.

11. The boxes of slides should be kept by each station only for the time they are actually required for exhibition and circulation to the out-stations. They will then be carefully packed and handed over to the Commissariat Department for transmission to the Officer next in rotation on the list.

12. An inventory, in duplicate, showing condition of the slides should at the same time, be forwarded through the District Staff Officer, to the Officer to whom the slides are sent. This Officer will verify the inventory, sign it if correct, and return one copy.

G. O. 83—*concld.*

13. The receipt, and despatch, of every box of slides will be notified to the Superintendent of Army Schools by the Officer receiving or despatching it.

14. The repairs to, and replacement of, slides will be carried out under the orders of the Superintendent of Army Schools, the cost being recovered on contingent bills.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
27th November 1891.

No. 84.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

Army Form B-2067, "Description card for a soldier proceeding on active service." Issued gratis. A first issue of one card per man will be made, and supplies will be obtained thereafter "*as required.*"

The above can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 85.—Ordnance Department—Camp Equipage.—With reference to S. G. O. No. 60, dated 18th September last, page 184, it is notified for information that the Government of India sanction the issue of tents for authorised Commissariat Transport followers, when on the line of march, and during Camp of Exercise, instruction, &c.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund, 4th December 1891.

No. 86.—Forms.—India Army Forms 38 and 38-A. Confidential Reports on Native Cavalry and Infantry, have been revised.

2. These revised forms are to be used for the coming season's Inspections; they will be issued from the Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund. It is particularly requested that all old forms may be destroyed.

No. 87. Commissariat Department, Stores—Supplies. The Government of India have decided that, as a tentative measure, straw may be issued at the cost of the State for use in tents of Native troops in camps and on the line of march, under the following circumstances:—

In camps.—In inclement weather, when deemed necessary by the Officer Commanding, at a maximum scale of 5 lbs. per man per week.

On the line of march.—In damp, or inclement, weather, whenever deemed absolutely necessary by the Officer Commanding, at 5 lbs. per man per day.

2. Commanding Officers are informed that the continuance of this concession will depend upon its being used with discretion and subject to a report by the Military Accounts Department at the end of a year in regard to the extra expenditure arising.

No. 88.—The following general orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

1*st November* 1891.

No. 78.

Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Add new para. :—

205-A. General and other Officers Commanding are responsible that the rules in force for regulating admission to fortifications and other defensive works are strictly adhered to.

In the case of arsenals and other ordnance establishments the responsibility rests with the Inspector General of Ordnance of the Circle. But if these are situated within fortified enclosures, the Inspector General shall only grant passes to visitors on production of an order from the General Officer Commanding permitting them to enter such fortified enclosure.

Para. 1401, as amended by G. O. 33* of 1889, is reconstructed as follows :—

1401. When it is considered necessary to destroy horses injured by accident, affected by incurable or infectious disease, or which cannot be worked without suffering, they will be destroyed under the orders of the Officer Commanding the station. All cases, however, except those of horses injured by accident, the immediate destruction of which is manifestly desirable, must be seen and reported on by a veterinary surgeon before being disposed of.

Horses destroyed under this paragraph will be returned in the sick report as "destroyed," not "cast."

Para. 1509. In line one, *for* "Rs. 4" *read* "Rs. 5."

Para. 1516. Page 291, Column 3, *opposite* "water canteen," *for* "Re. 1," *read* "Rs. 1-2-0."

Para. 1546 is reconstructed as follows :—

1546. General leave, on private affairs, can only be granted between the following dates, except under special circumstances to be detailed by the applicant (confidentially if preferred), and of the urgency of which transmitting authorities are satisfied :—

In the Bengal Presidency between the 15th of April and the 15th of October, except in the Quetta District, where leave may

* S.G.O. No. 32 of 1889, page 86.

G. O. 88—*contd.*

also be granted during the winter months at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, subject to the proviso laid down in para. 1548.

In the Madras Presidency between the 15th of March and 30th of September, both days inclusive (in the Burma District from 15th April to 15th October inclusive).

In the Bombay Presidency between the 1st of March and the 1st of November.

Medical officers may, however, be granted leave at any time of the year.

In para. 2199, as added to by G. O. 107* of 1887, after the word "service" place a fullstop and *add* "Gurkha recruits of a minimum height of 5 feet and 32 inches chest measurement may be accepted if otherwise fit for the service."

In para. 2200, as amended by G. O. 52† of 1891, after the word "artillery" in the first three columns of the table, *add* "Mountain Batteries."

In Para. 2261-A, as added to by G. O. 52† of 1891, for para. 2199-A, read para. 2200.

In para. 2272, as added to by G. O. 44‡ of 1891, for 2199-B. read 2200.

Para. 2575—

Opposite "Return of Barrack buildings at stations" and "Return of Public buildings at stations, &c.," in the 3rd column, substitute "1st July" for "1st April."

Para. 2661. Add—"In Bombay the examinations will take place on the first Monday in each month."

Para. 2673-II. *For* "Bengal (para. 2673-I.)" *insert* "laid down in para. 2661."

Para. 2673-II. *For* "January, April, July, and October" *read* "every month."

* S.G.O. No. 6 of 1888, page 11. † S.G.O. No. 52 of 1891, pages 165 and 167.
‡ S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 150.

G. O. 88—*contd.*

Para. 2704-V. *For* "January (not being new year's day), April, July, and October" *read* "every month."

Para. 2708. *After* "Fort William" *insert* "(these are also observed by the Civil and Military Examination Committee at Bombay)."

Para. 2708 (*d*), page 26. *Add*—"In Bombay the examination hours are from 11 A.M. to 2 P.M., and from 3 P.M. to 5 P.M."

Para. 2708 (*i*), page 27. *before* "Bombay" *insert* "at" and after "Bombay" *add* "on first Monday in every month."

The following additions are made to Appendix No. 31 (referred to in para. 2867-A.):—

Under *Bombay*, after "High Court of Bombay," *add* "(Rules I and II issued on 20th May 1885. Rule III issued on 18th April 1889)."

Under *Sind*, after "Sudder Court in Sind" *add* "(Rule issued on the 21st April 1885)."

Under *Burma*, after "Judicial Commissioner, Upper Burma," *add* "(included in a volume of circulars which issued on the 16th February 1891)" and after "Recorder of Rangoon" *add* "(published in the *Burma Gazette* of the 28th February 1891.)"

No. 79. (Quarter Master General.)

Transport Regulations.—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 63. In the third clause after the word "accommodation" in third line *insert* "(or second class when there is no third class)."

Para. 304. Alter the fullstop at end of the paragraph to a comma and *add*, "provided that such passage is availed of within twelve months from date of retirement."

PART II.

Para, 201. Clause (*g*) is reconstructed as follows:—

(*g*). The Director, Army Remount Department, for himself and his office establishment when travelling on duty. Superintendent of the reserve and remount depôt at Saharanpur for warrant and non-commissioned officers attached to that depôt.

G. O. 88—*concld.*

All officers of the Remount Department are also authorised to issue warrants or credit notes for the conveyance of horses and stores by railway, Government bullock train, &c.

Para. 355. After "Subalterns" in the table *insert*:

Native commissioned officers, cavalry	45 lbs.
Native commissioned officers, artillery and infantry	40 lbs.

Para. 573. Alter the fullstop at end of the paragraph to a comma and *add*, "provided that such passage is availed of within twelve months from date of retirement."

Appendix V, Section E., para. VI.—

For the words "taken up" in the fifth line *substitute* "engaged by the civil authorities."

Appendix XII, page 215.

In the note in the last column for "G. G. O. No. 1129, dated 23rd December 1862," *substitute* "paragraphs 355 and 356 of these regulations."

Appendix XVIII, Form G.

For "Bengal Form 526," *substitute* "India Army Form 259."

In the first column, under "Native rank and file" *insert* "Followers."

From the Note in the last column expunge the words "including honorary commissioned rank."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
11th December 1891.

No. 89.—Books—Forms.—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 260. "Register of Native pensioned soldiers who are desirous of Civil employment," *in substitution of M.M. Form* 581, "*Register of men who on discharge are specially recommended for employment as Peons, &c.*" Issued gratis *as required.*

The above can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, through the Pay Examiner, Madras.

No. 90.—Books—Forms.—It is notified that the following forms of annual confidential report have been revised, and that none but the revised forms are to be used for the present season's inspections :—

Army Form	B-107.	Confidential report on British Cavalry Regiments by General Officers Commanding.
,,	,, B-108.	Confidential report on British Cavalry Regiments by Inspector General of Cavalry.
,,	,, B-169.	Confidential report on British Infantry Battalions.
,,	,, B-194—1 to 4,	Confidential reports on individual officers, British Army.
,,	,, C-337.	Confidential report on Administrative Medical Officers.

G. O. 90—*concld.*

India Army Forms 113 and 113-A. Confidential report and return on Native Cavalry Regiments by Inspector General of Cavalry.

India Army Form 176. Confidential report on Volunteer Corps.

2. The following have also been revised :—

Army Form B-187. "Regimental or Battalion Annual Musketry Return," will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

,, ,, B-192. "Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return," will be taken into use at once.

,, ,, O-1716. Monthly Musketry prize statement." The existing stock will be used up before the revised form is taken into use.

India Army Form 141, "Butt Memorandum."

3. Army Form B-194-5. "Confidential report on officers of the Army Service Corps" not being in use in India, is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

4. Army Form O-1671, "Return of Messing and rations on boardship," having been cancelled, is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

(Quarter Master General.)

No. 91.—Transport—Railway.—It is notified for general information that the first section of the Mu Valley State Railway, from Sagaing to Shwebo is open for traffic.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
18th December 1891.

No. 92.—Correspondence—Telegrams.—In republishing G.O. No. 73, dated Simla, 1st August 1888, the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress upon all officers the necessity for discrimination in the use of the telegraph; this should never be resorted to except when reference by letter would not meet public requirements:—

No. 73.

Telegraphs.—The Government of India having brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief the unnecessarily heavy charges devolving on the Military Estimates on account of the excessive use of the telegraph for service messages in the field or otherwise, His Excellency is pleased to enjoin on all officers the observance of the utmost care and economy as regards the use of telegrams in place of letters, the wording of such telegrams as may be required in dealing with matters of urgency, many messages being unduly prolix, and the classification of telegrams as "*urgent*" instead of *ordinary* or *deferred*, in cases where the latter methods of transmission would be sufficiently expeditious.

No. 93.—Clothing—Native Army—Compensation.—The Government of India have sanctioned the discontinuance, in future, of the issue of the khaki material for a pair of gaiters at present issued, triennially, to Madras Infantry Regiments, and have directed that the annual value thereof, viz., 1 anna and 4 pies, be added to the annual compensation of Rs. 3* in lieu of khaki material, on the condition that the payment of this increased compensation will not have effect till 1892-93.

*S.G.O. No. 25 of 28th March 1890.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,
29th December 1891.

No. 94.—Books—Forms.—The following has been revised :—

M. M. Form 635 1st November 1891. "Roll of candidates for enlistment, submitted for examination by a station committee."

No. 95.—Organization—Madras Cavalry.—Under instructions from the Government of India, it is notified that from the 1st January 1892, all enlistments in the Madras Cavalry shall include liability to transfer to the Body Guard. Such transfers will, as a rule, be final, and retransfers from the Body Guard to Madras Cavalry Regiments will not be permitted except with the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The Government of India having further directed that enlistments by the Body Guard should be discontinued, vacancies in that Corps will, in future, be filled by transfers* from Madras Cavalry Regiments.

* Adjutant General's Circular N. A. 3100 of 29th December 1891 to Commanding Officers of Madras Cavalry Regiments.

3. The names of men who desire to join the Body Guard, should be submitted by the Commanding Officers of Cavalry Regiments to the Adjutant General in the subjoined form.

G. O. 95—*concld.*

4. The provisions of para. I are to be clearly explained to all recruits enlisted in Madras Cavalry Regiments from the 1st January 1892.

Regimental No.	Rank and Name.	Height.		Chest measurement.	Service.		Character.	Whether a good horseman & expert with the lance. Whether married or single.	Remarks.
		Feet.	Inches.	Inches.	Years.	Days.			

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
Adjutant-General.

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1891.

	Page
ADDENDA	3, 4
ARMY ORDER:	
No. 70, „ 96 } Drill and Instruction—republished	159
No. 33, „ 105, „ 106 } Republished	169
ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE"—CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO—	
Para. 234, Confidential Reports—addition	1
„ 482-A, Disposal of Prisoners—added as new para. ...	1
Paras. 830 & 838, Band and Mess—expunged	1
Para. 1318, Examinations—added as new clause	2
„ 1516, Dress and Equipment—addition	2
„ 1613, Furlough and Leave—alteration	2
„ 2212, Recruiting—reconstructed	2
„ 2719, Unattached List—substituted	4
„ 2727, Unattached List—substituted	4
„ 2728, Unattached List—substituted	4
„ 2731, Unattached List—substituted	5
„ 2742, Unattached List—substituted	5
„ 2754, Unattached List—substituted	5
„ 7, Distinctions of Corps—alteration	45
„ 216-A, Inspections and Confidential Reports—added as new para.	45, 46
„ 263-A, Staff Officers—added as new para.	46
„ 337, Examinations for Staff employ—addition ...	47
„ 384, Courts-martial—substituted	47
„ 410, Courts-martial—addition	47

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE" —CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO—*Continued.*

		Page
Para.	453, Prisons—reconstructed	47
,,	743, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new para.	48
,,	743-A, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new para.	48
,,	744, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ...	48
,,	843-A, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new para.	48
,,	898, Drill and Exercise—alteration ...	49
,,	1174-A, Roster of Duties—added as new para.	49
,,	1177, Duties in Cantonment—addition	49
,,	1192, (*b*) (c), Duties in Cantonment—reconstructed ...	49
,,	1528, Dress and Equipment—fevised	49
,,	1528, A, B, Dress and Equipment—added as new para ...	49, 50
,,	1591, Leave of absence and furlough—alteration ...	50
Paras.	1608 & 1609, Leave of absence and furlough—addition...	50
,,	1644, 1645 & 1645-A, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed	50, 51
Para.	1649, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed ...	51
,,	1650, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed ...	51
,,	1828, Canteens—addition	51
,,	1859, Libraries—alteration	52
,,	1863, Libraries—alteration	52
,,	2186-A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, Recruiting—addition	52 to 56
,,	2279-A, B, C, Discharges—added as new section ...	57
,,	2504, Correspondence—cancelled	58
,,	2551, Correspondence—addition	58
,,	2576, Correspondence—addition	58
,,	2581, Correspondence—addition	58
,,	2586, Correspondence—addition	58
,,	2739, Unattached List—reconstructed	59
,,	2743, Unattached List—added as new para. ...	59
,,	7, Distinctions—alteration	79
,,	185-A, Commissions—added as new para.	80
,,	334, Examinations—addition	80
,,	1312, Military Education—addition	80
,,	1451, Horses and Cattle—substituted and addition ...	80
,,	1553, Furlough and leave—alteration	80
,,	2033, Cantonments—substituted...	81
,,	2437, Medals and Rewards—added as new clause ...	81
,,	2438-B, Medals and Rewards—added as new para. ...	81
,,	229, Inspections—reconstructed...	89
,,	749, Non-commissioned officers and men—substituted	89
,,	750, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ...	89
Section	IX, Veterinary Schools, Lahore—reconstructed ...	90, 91
Para.	2440, Discharges—addition	91
,,	4, Distinctions—addition	106
,,	7, Distinctions—addition	106
,,	212-A, Inspections—addition	106
,,	217-A, Inspections—addition	106
,,	1335, College of Engineering—substitution	107
Paras.	1608 & 1609, Furlough and Leave—reconstructed	107, 108
Para.	7, Distinctions—substitution	131
Paras.	204 and 205, General and Staff Officers—cancelled and substituted	131 to 135

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE"—
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO—*Continued.*

Para. 231, Inspections—substitution 135
,, 350, General Instructions—addition 135
Paras. 744 and 745, Interior Economy—reconstructed 135, 136
Para. 1516, Dress and Equipment—expunged 136
,, 1528, Dress and Equipment—substitution 136
,, 1528-A, Dress and Equipment—alteration 136
,, 1850-B, Libraries—added as new para. 137
,, 1851, Libraries—addition 138
,, 2310-A, Discharge with Pension—addition 139
,, 2313, Discharge with Pension—substitution 139
,, 2671, Languages—addition 139
,, 2701, Unattached List—expunged 139
,, 3694-A, B, Languages—expunged and substituted ... 139
Paras. 2667 and 2669, Languages—addition 140
Para. 25, Relative Rank—addition 147
,, 749, Non-commissioned officers and men—substitution 147
,, 750, Non-commissioned officers and men—substitution 147
,, 751, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition 147
,, 1336, Army Veterinary School, Poona—cancelled ... 148
,, 1339, Horses and Cattle—addition 148
,, 1401-A, Horses and Cattle—added as new para. ... 148
,, 1407, Horses and Cattle—reconstructed 149
,, 1603, Furlough and Leave—reconstructed 149
,, 1604, Furlough and Leave—alteration 149
,, 1614, Furlough and Leave—addition 149
,, 1690, Furlough and Leave—reconstructed 150
,, 1850-A, Barracks—addition 150
,, 2228, Discharges—substitution 150
,, 2272, Recruiting—addition 150
,, 2678, Languages—cancelled 150
,, 155, Native Officers—addition 161
,, 169-B, Native Officers—cancelled 161
,, 217-B, Inspections—substituted 161
,, 257-A, Staff Officers—addition 161, 162
,, 262, Staff Officers—cancelled 162
,, 263, Staff Officers—revised 162
,, 264, Staff Officers—revised 162, 163
,, 768, Non-commissioned officers and men—cancelled ... 163
,, 1546, Leave—substitution 163
,, 1780-A, Hospitals—addition 163
,, 2199-A, Recruiting—substitution 163
,, 2199-B, Recruiting—cancelled 164
,, 2200, Recruiting—cancelled ... ... 164 to 166
,, 2261-A, Recruiting—added as new para. 167
,, 2552, Correspondence—addition 167
,, 6, Distinctions—substitution 171
,, 40, Guards—addition 171
,, 419, Courts-martial—reconstruction 171
,, 1042, Transfers—addition 172
,, 1316, Examinations—addition 172
,, 1318, Examinations—addition 172
,, 1516, Dress—alteration 172
,, 1606, Leave—addition 172
,, 1603, Leave—addition 172

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE"—
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO—*Continued.*

Para. 1629, Leave—reconstructed 173
„ 1630, Leave—reconstructed 173
„ 1631, Leave—reconstructed 173
„ 1631-A, Leave—reconstructed 173
„ 1631-B, Leave—reconstructed 174
„ 2287, Discharges—addition 174
„ 2288, Discharges—reconstructed 174
„ 2289, Discharges—reconstructed 174
„ 2290, Discharges—alteration 175
„ 2296, Discharges—reconstructed 175
„ 2694, Languages—addition 175
„ 2695, Languages—substitution 175
„ 2867-A, Suits in Civil Courts—addition 175
Appendix 31, Rules of High Court, Madras—addition 175, 176
Para. 266, Staff officers—revised 191
„ 276, Staff officers—reconstructed 191
„ 377-A, Courts-martial—added as new para. ... 192
„ 426, Courts of inquiry—addition 192
„ 1103, Royal Engineers—alteration 192
„ 1103-A, Royal Engineers—added as new para. ... 192
„ 1553, Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... 192
„ 1591, Leave of absence and furlough—addition ... 192
„ 1645-C, Leave of absence and furlough—added as new para. 193
„ 1676, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed ... 193
„ 1677, Leave of absence and furlough—reconstructed . 193
„ 2190, Recruiting—alteration 194
„ 2714, Unattached List—alteration and substitution ... 194
„ 109, Staff Corps—addition 203
„ 140, Regimental Staff—alteration and substitution ... 203
„ 160, Native Officers—alteration and substitution ... 203
„ 177, Direct Commissions—alterations and substitution ... 203
„ 178, Direct Commissions—alteration and substitution ... 203
„ 179, Direct Commissions—alteration and substitution ... 203
„ 204 (*d*), General and Staff Officers—addition ... 203
„ 204-B, General and Staff Officers—added as new para. ... 203
„ 263-B, Staff Officers—added as new para. 203
„ 334, Examination for staff employ—addition ... 204
„ 1038-A, Transfers—added as new para. 204
„ 1162 (*a*), Committees of Adjustment—cancelled ... 204
„ 1162 (*b*), Committees of Adjustment—addition ... 204
„ 1167-G. H. I., Committees of Adjustment—added as new paras. 204
„ 1227, Guards and Orderlies—addition to table ... 205
„ 1264-A, B, Detachments and Escorts—added as new paras. 205
„ 1334, Military Education—addition 205
„ 1495-A, Order of Dress—added as new para. 205, 206
„ 1754, Hospitals—reconstructed 206
„ 1826, Barracks—addition 206
„ 2183, Recruiting—alteration 206
„ 2212, Recruiting—addition 206
„ 2595, Regimental Books—alteration and substitution ... 206
„ 2596, Regimental Books—alteration and substitution 206, 207
„ 2598, Regimental Books—alteration 207

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE"—
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS TO—*Concluded.*

Para. 2657, European and Oriental Languages—alteration and substitution 207
„ 2659, (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), European and Oriental Languages—added as new clauses ... ... 207—209
„ 2678, European and Oriental Languages—addition ... 209
„ 205-A, General and Staff Officers—added as new para. ... 218
„ 1401, Horses and Cattle—reconstructed 218
„ 1509, Dress and Equipment—alteration and substitution 218
„ 1516, Dress and Equipment—alteration and substitution 218
„ 1546, Leave of Absence and Furlough—reconstructed 218, 219
„ 2199, Recruiting—addition 219
„ 2200, Recruiting—addition to table 219
„ 2261-A, Recruiting—alteration 219
„ 2272, Recruiting—alteration 219
„ 2575, Correspondence—alteration and substitution ... 219
„ 2661, European and Oriental Languages—addition ... 219
„ 2673-II, European and Oriental Languages—alteration and addition 219
„ 2673-II, European and Oriental Languages—alteration and substitution 219
„ 2704-V, European and Oriental Languages—alteration and substitution 220
„ 2708, European and Oriental Languages—addition ... 220
„ 2708 (*d*), European and Oriental Languages—addition ... 220
„ 2708 (*i*), European and Oriental Languages—alteration and addition 220

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VII, DRESS:

Corrections to— 158, 159, 200, 202

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VIII, VETERINARY:

Corrections to— 39, 40
Erratum 168

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X, TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Alterations to— 68 to 74, 105, 106, 118 to 130, 159 to 161, 189 to 191
Notifies that the addition made to footnote (*e*) on Pages 23 and 24 of—, is not expunged 76
Alterations and additions to— ... ... 220 to 221

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME XIII, JUDICIAL, COURTS-MARTIAL:

Corrections to— 171, 189

ARMY SIGNALLING, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Notifies that the Quetta and Nerbudda Districts are removed from the Bengal and added to the Madras and Bombay Signalling Circle 81

Page

BAND AND MESS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 830 and 838—expunged 1

BARRACKS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1850A—addition ... 150
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1826—addition ... 206

BOOKS:

Drill and Instruction—Gymnastics—Revised Regulations for Gymnastic Instruction—approved of— 82

BOOKS, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Musketry—corrections to— ... 5 to 38, 60 to 67, 82

BOOKS, FORMS:

India Army Form 129, Notifies that—has been assigned to the Dak Warrant Form (Bengal Form 516) 75
India Army Form 257, Notifies that—has been allotted to Bengal Form 520—"Return of troops and followers for whom conveyance by rail is required" 77
Army Form B-273—Deaths, effects and credits, Return of monthly use of—discontinued 140
Army Form B-2090—Report of death of a soldier to be forwarded to War Office, accompanied by other documents ... 140
Army Form O-1625—Statement of effects of a non-effective soldier, to be forwarded to War Office, accompanied by other documents 140
India Army Form 63—addition 155
Notifies that six copies of India Army Form 134 are allowed to each battery of Royal Artillery annually 156
Notifies that the Commissariat Transport forms specified in Adjutant General's Circular Memo. $\frac{M}{35}$ or $\frac{M}{36}$ are now available 157
India Army Form 260, "Register of Native Pensioned Soldiers who are desirous of Civil employment—substituted for M. M. Form 581 222
Notifies that certain forms of Annual Confidential Reports have been revised 222
M. M. Form 392, List of forms, &c., Notifies that—has been revised and copies can be obtained 195
M. M. Form 649
1st November 1891 "Return of Boys proposed to be discharged"—revised 212

CANTEENS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1828—addition ... 51

CANTONMENTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2033—substituted ... 81

Page

CLOTHING :

Procedure to be adopted, when returning—in connection with complaints as to misfit, &c. 196

CLOTHING—DRESS :

Medals won at Rifle Meetings, &c., not to be worn on parades 157
Alteration to S. G. O. No. 46 of 1888 182

CLOTHING—NATIVE ARMY :

Notifies the sanction of Government on certain articles of uniform being retained by Native Officers on retirement ... 41
Notifies the sanction, on payment, of uniform by the Clothing Department to retired Native Officers 77

CLOTHING—NATIVE ARMY—COMPENSATION :

Alteration to S. G. O. No. 25 of 1890 117
Alteration in S. G. O. No. 25 of 1890 188
Sanctions discontinuance of the issue of Khaki material for gaiters to Madras Infantry Regiments 224

CLOTHING—NECESSARIES :

Directs attention of Commanding Officers to the procedure laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI—Clothing—regarding submission of requisitions for regimental necessaries 60

CLOTHING—RESERVISTS :

Sanctioning the issue of New Great Coats for Native Soldiers transferred to the Active Reserve in case where part worn Great Coats are not available for issue 43

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1335—substitution 107

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT—STORES—SUPPLIES :

Regarding the issue of straw at the cost of the state for use in tents of Native troops in Camps, &c. 217

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT—TRANSPORT :

Alteration to system for transport training, regimental and depôt 141
Modifying S. G. O. No. 41 of 1890, para. 10 183

COMMISSIONS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 185 (*a*)—added as new para. 80

COMMITTEES OF ADJUSTMENT :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1162, clause (*a*)—cancelled 204

Page

COMMITTEES OF ADJUSTMENT—*Concluded.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1162, clause (*b*)—addition 204
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1167-G, H, I—added as new paras. 204

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 234—addition ... 1

CORRESPONDENCE:

Notifies that the Government of India has approved of the proposal that the walled enclosure at Mandalay shall be named and known in all official correspondence as "Fort Dufferin" 45
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2504—cancelled ... 58
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2551, 2576, 2578, 2581, 2586—addition 58
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2552—addition ... 167
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2575—alteration and substitution... 219

CORRESPONDENCE—TELEGRAMS:

Republishes G. O. No. 73, dated Simla, 1st August 1888, regarding the care and economy to be observed in the use of telegrams in place of letters 224

CORRIGENDA 185

COURTS-MARTIAL:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 384—substituted ... 47
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 410—addition ... 47
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 419—reconstruction 171
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 377-A—added as new para. 192

COURTS OF INQUIRY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 426—addition ... 192

DETACHMENTS AND ESCORTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1264 (*A*), (*B*)—added as new para. 205

DIRECT COMMISSIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 177—alteration and substitution... 203
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 178—alteration and substitution... 203
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 179—alteration and substitution... 203

DISCHARGES:

Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2279 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*)—added as new sub-section 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2440—addition ... 91
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2228—substitution 150
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2287—addition ... 174
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2288—reconstruction 174
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2289—reconstruction 174
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2290—alteration ... 175
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2296—reconstruction 175

DISCHARGES, BRITISH ARMY:

Regarding submission of applications for the discharge of soldiers as incorrigible and worthless to Army Head Quarters 196
Notifies that a revised edition of the "Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" has been prepared and will be issued ... 209, 210

DISCHARGES WITH PENSION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2310-A—addition... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2313—substitution 139

DISCIPLINE:

Republishes amendments to section VII—Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army 146

DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 482-A—added as new para. 1

DISTINCTIONS OF CORPS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration ... 45
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—alteration ... 79
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 4—addition ... 106
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—addition ... 106
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—substitution ... 131
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 6—substitution ... 171

DRESS AND EQUIPMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—addition ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1528—revised ... 49
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1528 A, B,—added as new paras.... ... ... 49, 50
Publishes tables regarding the "Orders of Dress" in which Non-commissioned officers of British and Native Infantry Regiments turn out on different occasions ... 86, 87, 88
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—expunged ... 136
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1528-A—alteration 136
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1528—substitution 136
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—alteration ... 172

Page

DRESS AND EQUIPMENT—*Continued.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1509—alteration and substitution 218
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—alteration and substitution 218

DRILL AND EXERCISE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 898—alteration ... 49

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Directs that Cavalry Officers of British and Native Regiments should supply themselves with whistles 39
Sanctions the formation of a class for training non-commissioned officers or privates for the appointment of Pioneer Sergeant of British Infantry Battalions ... 96 to 104
Calls attention to the necessity for the strictest observance of the Umpire Regulations 118
Army Order 70—republishes 159
Army Order 96—republishes 159
Sanctions Madras Cavalry Regiments being allowed to recover the amount expended "on necks for practice posts" in the same manner as British Cavalry 188
Notifies that the Quetta and Nerbudda districts are removed from the Bengal and added to the Madras and Bombay Army, Signalling Circle 81
Books, Gymnastics, revised Regulations for Gymnastic Instruction approved of 82
Musketry, Notifies that free passages to teams from Regiments and Batteries proceeding to and from the Annual Rifle Meetings at Bangalore and Secunderabad has been withheld and that 1500 rupees has been sanctioned in lieu to each of the Central Meetings 145
Erratum, cancelling para. 4 of S. G. O. No. 43 of 1891 152, 155

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, MUSKETRY—BOOKS:

Army Order 33—republishes 169
Army Order 105—republishes 169
Army Order 106—republishes 169
Publishes alterations in and additions to Regulations for conducting Musketry Instruction of the Native Army 5 to 38, 82, 96, 117
Publishes alterations in and additions to the Regulations for Musketry Instruction ... ... 60 to 67, 170

DUTIES IN CANTONMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1177—addition ... 49
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1192 (*b*), (*c*)—reconstructed 49

EQUIPMENT, BRITISH ARMY:

Alteration to para. 1 of S. G. O. No. 46 of 1890 67

ERRATA: 152, 168, 212, 199

Page

EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL LANGUAGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2631—addition ... 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2673, II—alteration and addition 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2673, II—alteration and substitution 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2704, V—alteration and substitution 220
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2708—addition ... 220
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2708 (d)—addition 220
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2708 (i)—alteration and addition 220
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2657—alteration and substitution 207
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2659 (a) (b) (c)—added as new clauses ... ... 207 to 209
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2678—addition ... 209

EXAMINATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1318—added as new clause 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 334—addition ... 80
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1316—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1318—addition ... 172

EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF EMPLOY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 337—addition ... 47
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 334—addition ... 204

FAMILIES—NATIVE LINES:

Notifies that men re-enlisting from the late 10th, 12th, 32nd and 33rd Regiments Madras Infantry will be allowed to take their families into the Regimental lines 96

FIELD SERVICE CAP:

Cavalry and Royal Engineers—Army Order, 330, dated 1st July 1889, made applicable to India, as regards British Cavalry Regiments and the Corps of Royal Engineers ... 146

FORMS:

India Army Form 54—Field state of the troops on parade—introduction of 75
India Army Form 55—Parade state (British Cavalry)—introduction of 75
India Army Form 55—Parade state (Native Cavalry)—introduction of 75
India Army Form 55—Parade state (British Infantry)—introduction of 75
India Army Form 55—Parade state (Native Infantry)—introduction of 75
M. M. Form 392—List of form in use—addition 75
M. M. Form 742—Size Roll for clothing Native Troops—revised 78

Page

FORMS—*Continued.*

M. M. Form 743—Size Roll for great coats or cloaks, Native Troops—revised 78
M. M. Form 744—Indent for articles on payment, Native Troops—cancelled 78
M. M. Form 392—List of Forms—alterations to forms 742 & 743 78
Army Form B-2090—Report of death of a soldier—introduction of— 79
India Army Form 112—Proceedings of Board of Examination Lower Standard Hindustani—cancelled 79
India Army Form 108—Return shewing probable requirements of British Corps to complete established strength—revised 83
India Army Form 211—Railway Warrant Form C—issued to District offices and Native Troops 83
Field Service Form 12—"Diary of Correspondence—50 sheets"—introduction of— 85
Field Service Form 13—"Number List—25 sheets"—introduction of— 85
Army Form B-186—Musketry, Monthly progress report, British Troops—revised 85
Army Form B-241—Transfer, Descriptive return of a man desirous of—revised 85
Army Form B-295—Soldiers' Pass—revised 85
Army Form B-91—Artillery nominal list of men proposed to be transferred—struck off list of forms 85
Army Form B-140—Effects of Non-Effective Soldier, Inventory of—struck off list of forms 86
Army Book 18—Stores, Submarine, Mining Demand Book for—introduction of— 92
India Army Form 132-A—Statement of details, etc.—introduction of— 92
India Army Form 2—Morning sick report—re-introduction of—and cancelling S. G. O. No. 23 of 1890 92
Army Form B-135—Disembarkation return—revised ... 92
Army Form B-142—Embarkation, detailed, Foreign stations only—revised 92
Army Form B-188—Musketry, Register of Independent Volley, and field practices—revised 92
Army Form B-204—Recruit objected to—report on—revised... 93
Army Form B-265—Attestation Paper (short service)—revised 93
Army Form B-267—Attestation Paper (long service)—revised 93
India Army Form 25—application for leave, Officers, British Army 93
India Army Form 97—Departmental Report by Veterinary Surgeon 93
India Army Form 146—Musketry Prize Statement, Native Troops 93
India Army Form No. 51—Allotted to the Reservists Envelope, Native Army 93
India Army Form No. 62—Allotted to the Numerical return of Invalids 93
Army Form O-1811—Statement of Accounts, struck off "List of forms" 93
Army Form N-1504—"Pay and Mess Book"—struck off "List of forms" 93
Army Books 59 and 61—Paymaster's General Account Book and Paymaster's Ledger—struck off list of forms ... 93

FORMS—*Continued.* Page

Army Form D-400—Descriptive Return, Chelsea pensioner—revised 94
Army Form O-1625—Statement of Effects of a non-effective soldier—revised 94
India Army Form 111—Roll of a man desirous of reckoning former service, Native Army—struck off List of forms ... 94
India Army Form 60—Envelope for use in recalling furlough and leave men, Native Army, on mobilization—introduction of— 95
India Army Form 179—Squad Book, Royal Horse Artillery—introduction of— 95
India Army Form 179-A—Squad Book, Field Artillery—introduction of— 95
India Army Form 179-B—Squad Book, Heavy Field Artillery—introduction of— 95
India Army Form 179-C Squad Book, Mountain Artillery—introduction of— 95
India Army Form 179-D—Squad Book, Garrison Artillery—introduction of— 95

FORMS, INTRODUCTION OF:

India Army Form 14—Quarterly Return of Gymnastic Stores Apparatus, etc., (large and small size) 109
India Army Form 17—Return of Prisoners under sentence of imprisonment (large and small size) 119
India Army Form 19—Roll of a Prisoner released from the garrison cells 109
India Army Form 20—Abstract of Pension Rules, (Garrison and Regimental Provost Prisons) 109
India Army Form 29—Return of the number of Volunteers (British Cavalry and Infantry) 110
India Army Form 37—Roll of Warrant officers other than of Sub-Medical Department unfit for further active service and recommended to be transferred to the pension establishment 110
India Army Form 42—Statement of balled ammunition in possession, or Magazine and ammunition report of the Regiment 110
India Army Form 47—Roll of Non-Commissioned Officers recommended for certain Miscellaneous appointments ... 110
India Army Form 50—Half yearly return of transport ... 110
India Army Form 53—Application for the transfer of a soldier to the Unattached List 110
India Army Form 57—Descriptive Roll of a horse selected as an officer's charger 110
India Army Form 59—Time table for the employment of prisoners 111
India Army Form 140—Register of Judging distance practice, Native Army 111
India Army Form 147—Transfer Return, Native Army ... 111
India Army Form 148—Record of results of Field Firing, Native Army 111
India Army Form 149—Diagram for testing Rifles ... 111
India Army Form 154—Confidential Report on No.—Battery (Native) 111

Page

FORMS, INTRODUCTION OF—*Continued.*

India Army Form 155—Inspection Return, No.—Battery (Native) 111
India Army Form 159—Daily Statement of Parades for the month's course (Cavalry and Infantry) 112
India Army Form 160—Diary of attendance of each man during the month's course 112
India Army Form 165—Daily account of forage, book of 26 forms 112
India Army Form 166—Return of particulars respecting—appointed to the Schools of 112
India Army Form 170—Return showing elections of Non-Commissioned Officers on detached staff employ or on the Unattached List 112
India Army Form 173—Weekly duty state—Artillery ... 112
India Army Form 174—Weekly duty state British and Native Cavalry and Infantry 113
India Army Form 175—Summary of births, deaths and marriages registered in the cantonment of— 113
India Army Form 178—Nominal List of Officers of the— ... 113
India Army Form 182—Last Ration Certificate 113
India Army Form 183—Prize for skill at Army annual return—Native Cavalry 113
India Army Form 185—Monthly Return, Reserve Force—Native Army 113
India Army Form 186—Requisition for blank forms for Regimental Schools 113
India Army Form 188—Return of probable number of horses required to complete the ranks, foregoing cancelled 113, 154
India Army Form 190—Casualty report 113
India Army Form 191—Descriptive receipted roll of remounts received 113
India Army Form 194—Envelope—School Examination Papers 113
India Army Form 199—Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return, Volunteers 114
India Army Form 200—Register of Individual Target Practice, Volunteers 114
India Army Form 202—Detail of Native Royal Artillery ... 114
India Army Form 203—Return of Government property with detachments 114
India Army Form 204—Monthly state Hill Depôts ... 114
India Army Form 212—Record book of issues and receipts of stationery 114
India Army Form 217—Prisoners Register 114
India Army Form 218—Covers for defaulters books, foolscap size 114
India Army Form 256—Pay statement of detachments ... 115
Army Form G-1043—Store House Label 115

India Army Forms 1-B and 1-C—Record of Officers Service, Indian Medical Department and addition to Officers Service, Indian Medical Department—Struck off list of Forms ... 115
M. M. Form 749 } superseded
M. M. Form 355 }
M. M. Form 400 } 109
M. M. Form 805 }

FORMS, INTRODUCTION OF—*Continued.* *Page*

M. M. Form 447, M. M. Form 401, M. M. Form 390, M. M. Form 476 } superseded 110

M. M. Form 402, India Army Form 116, India Army Form 121, India Army Form 124, India Army Form 125 } superseded 111

M. M. Form 433, M. M. Form 434, Army Book 98 } superseded 112

M. M. Form 436, M. M. Form 677, M. M. Form 808 } superseded 113

M. M. Form 560, M. M. Form 561, M. M. Form 526, M. M. Form 352 } superseded 114

Indian Medical Forms 1 and 2, Military Account Forms 11 and 13 } introduced 115

Army Form B-273—cancelled 79

Army Form B-256—superseded 92

Army Form B-145—Comparison of attestation—introduced ... 116

M. M. Form 795—Return of non-exercised men in target and judging distance practice, alteration to foregoing ... 117

India Army Form 89-A, India Army Form 96-A, India Army Form 96-B } introduced 143

India Army Form 98—cancelled 143

India Army Book 1, India Army Form 126, India Army Form 127 } authorises issue of—, to Batteries of Royal Artillery ... 144, 183

India Army Form 183—certain addition to be made pending a reprint 144

Army Form B-205—revised 153

Army Form A-20, India Army Form 76, India Army Form 117, India Army Form 193, India Army Form 124, India Army Form 167, India Army Form 168 } introduced 153

India Army Form 219, India Army Form 220, India Army Form 221, India Army Form 222 } introduced 154

Army Form O-1670—struck off list of forms 154

India Army Form 188—cancelled 154

India Army Form 118—introduced 157

Army Form C-311,—"Schedule of Examination of Standard I of Infant School of the Regiment"—introduced, distribution of— 178

FORMS :

M. M. Form 392—List of—alterations to— ... 178, 181

Page

FORMS—*Continued.*

Army Form B-190—revised... 183
India Army Form 199—revised 183
India Army Form 196—introduced 185
Army Form B-220—introduced 185
Army Form B-188—revised 186
Army Form B-274—revised 186
India Army Form 136—revised 186
India Army Form 138—revised 186
India Army Form 142—revised 187
India Army Form 148—cancelled 187
M. M. Form 392—List of—addition to— 187
India Army Form 188—introduced 188
India Army Form 198—introduced 188
India Army Form 258—introduced 188
India Army Form 65-B—substituted for 65 and 65-A ... 188
Army Form B-55—"Chief Umpire's Field Firing Report"—introduced 197
India Army Form 189-A—"Discharge Certificate, Native Army, Madras—introduced 197
India Army Form 164—Notice of summons to Reservists of the Native Army—introduced 198
India Army Form 1—revised 199
India Army Form 1-A—revised 199
India Army Form 144—revised 199
India Army Form 147—revised 199
Army Form O-1710, Pensioner Transfer certificate of—struck off M. M. Form 392 199
M. M. Form 752 "Return of gymnastics and single stick for the half year ending—"—revised 211
Army Form A-6 "Nominal list of wounded in action"—introduced 212
India Army Form 108 "Return showing probable requirements of British Corps to complete established strength &c."—revised 212
Army Form B-2067 "Description card for a soldier proceeding on active service"—introduced 216
India Army Forms 38 and 38-A—Confidential Reports on Native Cavalry and Infantry—revised 217
India Army Form 260 "Register of Native Pensioned Soldiers who are desirous of Civil Employment—introduction of ... 222
Army Form B-107, Army Form B-108, Army Form B-169, Army Form B-194—1 to 4, Army Form C-337 —revised 222
India Army Forms 113 and 113-A, India Army Form 176 —revised 223
Army Form B- 187, Army Form B- 192, Army Form O-1716, India Army Form 141 —revised 223
Army Form B-194-5—"Confidential report on Officers of the Army Service Corps"—struck off M. M. Form 392 ... 223
Army Form O-1671—"Return of messing and rations on board-ship"—struck off M. M. Form 392... 223

Page

FORMS—*Concluded.*

M. M. Form 635 1st November 1891 "Roll of candidates for enlistment, submitted for examination by a Station Committee"—revised ... 225

India Army Form No. 257—has been allotted to Bengal Form 520—Return of troops and followers for whom conveyance by rail is required 77

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1613—alteration ... 2

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1553—alteration ... 80

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1608 and 1609—reconstructed 107, 108

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1603—reconstructed 149

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1604—alteration ... 149

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1614—addition ... 149

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1619—reconstructed 150

Non-Commissioned officers—notifies procedure to be followed in submitting applications on behalf of— 196

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 350—addition ... 135

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 204 and 205—cancelled and substituted ... ... 131 to 135

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 204—addition to clause (*d*) 203

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 204-B—added as new para. 203

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 205-A—added as new para. 218

GUARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 40—addition ... 171

GUARDS AND ORDERLIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1227—addition to table 205

GYMNASTICS:

Drill and Instruction, Books—revised regulations for—, instruction approved of— 82

HORSES:

Hind feet to be left unshod 142

HORSES AND CATTLE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1451—alteration and addition 80

Page

HORSES AND CATTLE—*Concluded.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1399—addition ... 148
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1401-A—added as new para. 148
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1407—reconstructed 148
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1401—reconstructed 218

HOSPITALS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1790-A—addition ... 163
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1754—reconstructed 206

HUTTING, NATIVE LINES:

Alteration to S. G. O. No. 31 of 1890, addition 78, 95

INSPECTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 217-B—substitution 161

INSPECTIONS AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 216-A—added as new para. 45, 46
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 229—reconstructed 89
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 212-A—addition ... 106
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 217-A—addition ... 106
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 231—substitution ... 135

INTERIOR ECONOMY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 744 & 745—reconstructed 135, 136

JUDICIAL, COURTS-MARTIAL:

Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII ... 171

LANGUAGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2671—addition ... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2694 *a*, *b*—expunged and substituted 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2667 and 2669—addition 140
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2678—cancelled ... 150
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2694—addition ... 175
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2695—substitution 175
Announces that the Civil and Military Examination Committee at Bombay will meet on the first Monday in every month, instead of the first Monday in January, April, July and October in each year 176, 177

LEAVE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1546—substituted 163
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1606—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1603—addition ... 172

Page

LEAVE—*Concluded.*

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1629—reconstructed 173
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1630—reconstructed 173
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1631—reconstructed 173
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1631A—reconstructed 173
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1631B—reconstructed 173

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1591—alteration ... 50
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1608 and 1609—addition 50
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1644, 1645, 1645-A—reconstructed 50,51
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1649 and 1650—reconstructed 51
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1553—addition .. 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1591—addition ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1645 (*c*)—added as new para. 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1676—reconstructed 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1677—reconstructed 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1546—reconstructed ... ... 218 and 219

LIBRARIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1863 } alteration ... 52
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1859 }
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1850-*b*,—added as new para. 137
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1851—addition ... 138

MEDALS AND REWARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2437—added as new clause 81
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2438-B—added as new para. 81

MILITARY EDUCATION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1334—addition ... 205

MUSKETRY, BOOKS, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Corrections to— 5 to 38, 60 to 67, 82 to 96, 169 to 171, 202

NATIVE ARMY—CLOTHING—COMPEPENSATION:

Sanctions discontinuance of the issue of Khaki material for gaiters to Madras Infantry Regiments 224

NATIVE LINES HUTTING:

Alteration to S. G. O. No. 31 of 1890—addition 78, 95

Page

NATIVE OFFICERS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 155—addition ... 161
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 169-B—cancelled 161
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 160—alteration and substitution 203

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS :

Notifies procedure in submitting applications for furlough on behalf of— 196

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 743—added as new para. 48
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 743-A—added as new para. 48
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 744—addition ... 48
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 843-A—added as new para. 48
Army Regulations, India. Volume II, para. 749—substitution... 89
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 750—addition ... 89
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 749—substitution... 147
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 750—substitution... 147
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 751—addition ... 147
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 768—cancelled ... 163

ORDER OF DRESS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1495-A—added as new para. 205, 206

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, CAMP EQUIPAGE :

Sanctioning the issue of tents to all public and authorized private followers of Corps 184
Sanctioning the issue of tents for authorized Commissariat Transport followers 216

ORGANIZATION—MADRAS CAVALRY :

Notifies that Enlistments in the—shall include liability to transfer to the Body Guard, etc., ... 225, 226

ORGANIZATION, NATIVE ARMY :

Directs Commanding Officers of Native Cavalry to keep men in such a forward state of training as Trumpeters and Farriers as will, on occurrence of Mobilisation, enable them to select two acting Trumpeters and four acting Farriers 147

PAY AND ALLOWANCES, NATIVE ARMY :

Notifies payment of cart hire to men of the Native Army whose families are recognised by Government ... 155
Notifies term "Christian Drummer and Bugler" used in Article 45 (c), Volume I, Part II, Army Regulations, India, applies only to *non-asiatics* 195

Page

PENSIONERS, DESCRIPTIVE MARKS:

Invites attention to certain orders regarding descriptive marks of— 115

PENSIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 453—reconstructed 47

PENSIONS, NATIVE SOLDIERS:

Invites attention to the Regulations which lays down that service in the Police does not count as service towards pension in the Army 44

RECRUIT AND PENSION BOYS, TELINGAS:

Publishes orders regarding the enlistment and transfer of— 41, 42

RECRUITING:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2212—reconstructed 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2186 A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I—addition ... ... 52 to 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2272—addition ... 150
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199-A—substituted 163
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199-B—cancelled... 164
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2200—cancelled 164 to 166
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2261-A—added as new para. 167
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2190—alteration ... 194
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2183—alteration ... 206
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2212—addition ... 206
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2199—addition ... 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2200—addition to table 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2261-A—alteration 219
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2272—alteration ... 219

RECRUITING, NATIVE ARMY:

Issues instructions for the guidance of Commanding officers as regards recruits for Corps serving in Burma ... 83
Notifies the Standard height for Cavalry recruits ... 83
Standard height for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners temporarily reduced 151

REGIMENTAL BOOKS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2595—alteration and substitution 206
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2596—alteration and substitution 206, 207
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2598—alteration ... 207

REGIMENTAL STAFF:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 140—alteration and substitution... 207

Page

RELATIVE RANK:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 25—addition ... 147

RETURNS—OFFICERS STRUCK OFF INDIAN ESTABLISHMENT:

Publishes instructions to be observed when preparing quarterly returns of officers struck off the Indian establishment 167, 168

ROSTER OF DUTIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1174-A—added as new para. 49

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1103—alteration ... 192
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1103-A—added as new para. 192

RULES OF HIGH COURT, MADRAS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2867-A—addition... 175

SCHOOLS, BRITISH—MAGIC LANTERNS:

Publishes instructions regarding the supply of—apparatus and slides for the illustrations of lectures to the troops in the Madras Presidency, in supersession of S. G. O. No. 119 of 1885 ... ... 213 to 215

SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS:

Notifies the discontinuance of monthly muster parades and that only half yearly muster parades will be held, see S. G. O. No. 50 of 1891 ... ... 151, 156
Republishes Army Order, 183, prohibiting the use of outside influence to support applications for personal advantages 202, 203

STAFF CORPS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 109—addition ... 203

STAFF OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 263-A—added as new para. 46
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 257-A—addition 161, 162
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 262—cancelled ... 162
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 263—revised ... 162
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 264—revised 162, 163
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 266—revised ... 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 276—reconstructed 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 263-B—added as new para. 203

STORES, SUPPLIES:

Regarding the issue of straw at the cost of the State for use in tents of Native troops in Camps, &c., in certain cases ... 217

Page

SUITS IN CIVIL COURTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix 31—addition 175, 176

TELEGRAMS—CORRESPONDENCE:

Republishes G. O. No. 73, dated Simla, 1st August 1888, regarding the care and economy to be observed in the use of—in place of letters 224

TRANSFERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1042—addition ... 172
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1038-A—added as new para. 204

TRANSPORT:

Ponies used as chargers in Burma, should be treated under the same rules as horses in the matter of their transport, etc. 182

TRANSPORT, RAILWAY:

Notifies that the Kolhapur State Railway from Miraj to Kolhapur was opened for traffic 116
Notifies that the Rest House Buildings at Guntakal are to be used as Rest Camp for troops, instead of at Gooty ... 141
Sanctioning free conveyance of one maund of baggage of a European female servant of an officer when travelling with his family by rail 181
Notifies that the Bengal-Nagpur Railway is opened for traffic... 199
Notifies that the Rest Camps at Sasalu and Belgaum will not be re-opened until further orders and that drafts, details, &c., moving between Bangalore and Poona should be despatched by route *viâ* Arkonam and Raichur 200
Notifies that the first Section of the Mu Valley State Railway is open for traffic 223

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume X—alterations to— 68 to 74
Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part II—alterations in, 189 to 191
Army Regulations, India, Volume X—alterations and additions to— ... . 220 to 221

UNATTACHED LIST:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2719—substituted... 4
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2727—substituted... 4
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2728—substituted... 4
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2731—substituted... 5
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2742—substituted... 5
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2753—substituted... 5
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2739—reconstructed 59
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2743 *a*—added as new para. 59
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2701—expunged ... 139
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2714—alteration and substitution 194

Page

VETERINARY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII—corrections to ... 39, 40
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Section IX—reconstructed 90, 91

VOLUNTEERS:

Notifies sanction to members of Mounted Volunteer Corps being allowed to purchase horses cast annually by Cavalry Regiments 185

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

